

Type: Change Request
Reference: 1768
Version No: 2.0
Subject: Mental Health Services Data Set Version 5.0
Effective Date: 1 October 2021
Reason for Change: Change to Information Standards
Publication Date: 9 August 2021

Background:

Original Change Request Version 1:

The Mental Health Services Data Set version 4.1 was approved by the Data Coordination Board (DCB) as: [DCB0011: Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

A number of changes have been identified since the last version, and the Mental Health Services Data Set Version 5.0 includes:

- Amendments to National Code values and descriptions
- New Data Items
- Retirement of Data Items.

To support the Information Standard, this Change Request updates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary to introduce Mental Health Services Data Set Version 5.0.

Corrigendum Change Request Version 2:

A number of amendments to the Mental Health Services Data Set Version 5.0 have been identified since the current release was published. These changes have been identified following internal and external discussions, and comprise of, the removal of data items due to duplication and no longer being required, amendments to National Codes and descriptions, reinstatement of a data item and a change to the mandation of a data item.

Version 2 of the Change Request includes the changes as described in the [Mental Health Services Data Set version 5 corrigendum](#).

A short demonstration is available which describes "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", in an easy to understand screen capture including a voice over and readable captions. This demonstration can be viewed at: https://datadictionary.nhs.uk/elearning/Change_Request/index.html.

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser. A guide to how to use the demonstration can be found at: [Demonstrations](#).

Summary of changes:

Data Set

[MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET](#)

Changed Description

Supporting Information

[AUTISM](#) renamed from [AUTISTIC SPECTRUM DISORDER](#)

Changed Description, Name

[AUTISM SERVICE](#)

New Supporting Information

[COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT](#)

New Supporting Information

[DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE \(COMMUNITY CARE\)](#) renamed from [DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE\)](#)

Changed Description, Name

[EMERGENCY SERVICE](#)

New Supporting Information

[GROUP SESSION](#)

Changed Description

[GROUP THERAPY](#)

Changed Description

[INDEPENDENT ADVOCATE](#)

New Supporting Information

[INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE](#)

Changed Description

[INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE](#)

Changed Description

[LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION](#)

Changed Description

[LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN SERVICE](#)

New Supporting Information

[MENTAL HEALTH CURRENCY MODEL](#)

New Supporting Information

[MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT](#)

New Supporting Information

[MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT SERVICE](#)

New Supporting Information

[MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP](#)

New Supporting Information

[MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE](#)

Changed Description

[MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW](#)

Changed Description

[NHS-LED PROVIDER COLLABORATIVE](#)

New Supporting Information

[NON-INSTRUCTED ADVOCATE](#)

Changed Description

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT](#)

New Supporting Information

SIGNPOSTING renamed from SIGNPOSTING (RETIRED)	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired
SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE	New Supporting Information
SPECIALIST PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH COMMUNITY SERVICE	New Supporting Information
SUPPORTING DEFINITIONS MENU	Changed Description
TRANSFORMING CARE	New Supporting Information
WARD STAY	Changed Description
<u>Class Definitions</u>	
ACTIVITY GROUP	Changed Attributes
CARE ACTIVITY	Changed Attributes
CARE CONTACT	Changed Attributes
CARE PLAN	Changed Attributes
CARE PROFESSIONAL	Changed Attributes
CHILDREN ACT LEGAL STATUS	New Class
EVENT	Changed Attributes
PATIENT	Changed Attributes
PERSON PROPERTY	Changed Description
PLANNED ACTIVITY	Changed Attributes
REFERRAL REQUEST	Changed Attributes
TRANSFORMING CARE	New Class
<u>Attribute Definitions</u>	
ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE	Changed Dataset
ACCOMMODATION TYPE	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY DATE	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY DURATION	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST DATE	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST TIME	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY TIME	Changed Dataset
ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	Changed Dataset
ADMISSION METHOD	Changed Description, Dataset
ADMISSION SOURCE	Changed Dataset
ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE	Changed Dataset
AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH	Changed Dataset
APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED	Changed Dataset
ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT SUBJECT	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN AGREED BY	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION TYPE	Changed Description
CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE	Changed Dataset
CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY	Changed Dataset
CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON	Changed Dataset
COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR	New Attribute
COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON	Changed Dataset
CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
CONSULTATION MECHANISM	Changed Dataset
CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	Changed Dataset

CONSULTATION TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
DATA SET VERSION NUMBER	Changed Dataset
DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	Changed Dataset
DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME	Changed Dataset
DECISION TO REFER DATE	Changed Dataset
DECISION TO REFER TIME	Changed Dataset
DECISION TO TREAT DATE	Changed Dataset
DECISION TO TREAT TIME	New Attribute
DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE	Changed Dataset
DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	Changed Description, Dataset
DISABILITY CODE	Changed Dataset
DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE DESTINATION	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE METHOD	Changed Description, Dataset
DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY renamed from DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME	Changed Dataset
EMPLOYMENT STATUS	Changed Dataset
ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021	Changed Dataset
ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE 2001	Changed Dataset
EVENT DATE	Changed Dataset
EVENT TIME	Changed Dataset
EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR	New Attribute
FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON	New Attribute
FINANCIAL AMOUNT	Changed Dataset
FINDING SCHEME IN USE	Changed Description, Dataset
FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON	Changed Dataset
FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE	Changed Dataset
FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE	Changed Dataset
FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE	Changed Dataset
GENDER IDENTITY CODE	Changed Dataset
GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
GROUP SESSION TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH	Changed Dataset
GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
JOB ROLE CODE	Changed Dataset
LANGUAGE CODE	Changed Dataset
LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE	Changed Dataset
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
LOCKED WARD INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS	New Attribute
MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION	Changed Description, Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON	Changed Description, Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME	New Attribute
MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON	Changed Dataset
METHOD OF ADMISSION	Changed Dataset
METHOD OF DISCHARGE	Changed Dataset
NHS NUMBER	Changed Dataset
NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	Changed Description, Dataset

NHS OCCUPATION CODE	Changed Dataset
NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	Changed Dataset
OBSERVATION VALUE	Changed Dataset
OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	Changed Dataset
ONWARD REFERRAL REASON	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION CODE	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT	Changed Description, Dataset
OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY	Changed Dataset
PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
PERSON BIRTH DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON COUNT	Changed Dataset
PERSON DEATH DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON MARITAL STATUS	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END TIME	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED TIME	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED TIME	Changed Dataset
PERSON SCORE	Changed Dataset
PERSON STATED GENDER CODE	Changed Dataset
PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE	Changed Dataset
PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR	New Attribute
POSTCODE	Changed Dataset
PRESCRIPTION DATE	Changed Dataset
PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
PRESCRIPTION TIME	Changed Dataset
PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE	Changed Dataset
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR	New Attribute
REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR	New Attribute
REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH	Changed Dataset
REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH	Changed Description, Dataset
REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE	New Attribute
REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE	New Attribute
REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL REJECTION REASON	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	Changed Dataset
REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH	Changed Dataset
REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR COMMUNITY CARE	renamed from REFERRING CARE
PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH	New Attribute
REPORTING PERIOD END DATE	Changed Dataset
REPORTING PERIOD START DATE	Changed Dataset
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON FOR PATIENT	Changed Dataset
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON	New Attribute
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE	Changed Dataset
SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE	Changed Dataset
SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH	Changed Description, Dataset
SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset

SERVICE TYPE	Changed Description
SESSION DATE	Changed Dataset
SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
SEX OF PATIENTS	Changed Description, Dataset
SOURCE OF ADMISSION	Changed Description, Dataset
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH	Changed Description, Dataset
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET	New Attribute
SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE	Changed Dataset
TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY	New Attribute
TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR	New Attribute
TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	Changed Dataset
UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	Changed Dataset
WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
WARD CODE	Changed Dataset
WARD SECURITY LEVEL	Changed Dataset
WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH	Changed Dataset
WEEKLY HOURS WORKED	Changed Dataset
YOUNG CARER INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
Data Elements	
ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE	Changed Dataset
ACCOMMODATION STATUS RECORDED DATE	Changed Dataset
ACCOMMODATION TYPE	Changed Dataset
ACCOMMODATION TYPE END DATE	Changed Dataset
ACCOMMODATION TYPE RECORDED DATE	Changed Dataset
ACCOMMODATION TYPE START DATE	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	Changed Dataset
ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	Changed Dataset
ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
ADMISSION SOURCE (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Description, Dataset
ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)	Changed Dataset
ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)	Changed Dataset
ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE	Changed Dataset
ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME	Changed Dataset
ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIMESTAMP	Changed Dataset
ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING (SNOMED CT)	Changed Dataset
ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE	Changed Dataset
CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT DATE	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)	New Data Element
CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT SUBJECT	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT TIME	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN AGREED BY	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN AGREED DATE	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN AGREED TIME	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN CREATION DATE	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN CREATION TIME	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION DATE	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION (MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Dataset

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE	Changed Dataset
CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE	Changed Dataset
CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION	Changed Description, Dataset
CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE	Changed Dataset
CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY	Changed Dataset
CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON	Changed Dataset
CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)	Changed Dataset
CODED DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP	Changed Dataset
CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)	Changed Dataset
CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)	New Data Element
CODED OBSERVATION (SNOMED CT)	Changed Dataset
CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)	Changed Description, Dataset
CODED PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP	New Data Element
CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)	New Data Element
COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR	New Data Element
COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON	Changed Dataset
CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
CONSULTATION MECHANISM (MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Dataset
CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	Changed Dataset
CONSULTATION TYPE	Changed Dataset
DATA SET VERSION NUMBER	Changed Dataset
DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED	Changed Dataset
DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT	Changed Dataset
DATE OF SELF-HARM	Changed Dataset
DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	Changed Dataset
DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME	Changed Dataset
DECISION TO REFER DATE (ONWARD REFERRAL)	Changed Dataset
DECISION TO REFER TIME (ONWARD REFERRAL)	Changed Dataset
DECISION TO TREAT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)	New Data Element
DECISION TO TREAT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)	New Data Element
DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
DIAGNOSIS DATE	Changed Dataset
DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	Changed Dataset
DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Description, Dataset
DISABILITY CODE	Changed Dataset
DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY renamed from DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY	Changed Dataset, Name
DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE renamed from DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED DATE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME renamed from DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED TIME	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY	Changed Description, Dataset
EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE	Changed Dataset
EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	Changed Dataset
EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME	Changed Dataset
EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE	Changed Dataset
EMPLOYMENT STATUS	Changed Dataset

EMPLOYMENT STATUS END DATE	Changed Description, Dataset
EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE	New Data Element
EMPLOYMENT STATUS START DATE	Changed Dataset
END DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	New Data Element
END DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (HOME LEAVE)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)	New Data Element
END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED) renamed from END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)	New Data Element
END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)	New Data Element
END DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)	New Data Element
END DATE (WARD STAY)	Changed Dataset
END TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
END TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)	Changed Dataset
END TIME (HOME LEAVE)	Changed Dataset
END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)	Changed Dataset
END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)	New Data Element
END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)	Changed Dataset
END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)	Changed Dataset
END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED) renamed from END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)	New Data Element
END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)	New Data Element
END TIME (WARD STAY)	Changed Dataset
ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
ESTIMATED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
ETHNIC CATEGORY	Changed Dataset
ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021	Changed Dataset
EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
EXPIRY DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)	Changed Dataset
EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)	Changed Dataset
EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)	Changed Dataset
FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR	New Data Element
FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON	New Data Element
FINDING SCHEME IN USE	Changed Dataset
FINDING SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Description, Dataset
FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE (ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION)	Changed Dataset
FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE	Changed Dataset
FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON	Changed Dataset
FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE	Changed Dataset
FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)	Changed Dataset
FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)	Changed Dataset
FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)	Changed Dataset
GENDER IDENTITY CODE	Changed Dataset
GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	Changed Dataset
GROUP SESSION DATE	Changed Dataset
GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
GROUP SESSION TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Dataset

GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	Changed Dataset
INDIRECT ACTIVITY DATE	Changed Dataset
INDIRECT ACTIVITY TIME	Changed Dataset
INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Dataset
INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Description, Dataset
LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)	Changed Dataset
LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)	Changed Dataset
LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)	Changed Dataset
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	Changed Dataset
LOCKED WARD INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS	New Data Element
MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Description, Dataset
MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT IDENTIFIER	New Data Element
MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME	New Data Element
MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT SERVICE TYPE	New Data Element
MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON	Changed Dataset
MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)	New Data Element
METHOD OF DISMISSION (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
METHOD OF DISCHARGE (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
NHS NUMBER	Changed Dataset
NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	Changed Dataset
NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MENTAL HEALTH AND MATERNITY)	Changed Dataset
NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	Changed Dataset
NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS	Changed Description, Dataset
OBSERVATION DATE (SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE)	Changed Dataset
OBSERVATION VALUE	Changed Dataset
OCCUPATION CODE	Changed Dataset
OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
ONWARD REFERRAL DATE	Changed Dataset
ONWARD REFERRAL REASON	Changed Description, Dataset
ONWARD REFERRAL REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET)	New Data Element
ONWARD REFERRAL TIME	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)	Changed Dataset
OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT	Changed Dataset
OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Dataset
OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY	Changed Dataset
OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE	Changed Dataset

OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE END DATE	Changed Dataset
OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE FROM DATE	Changed Dataset
PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
PERSON BIRTH DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON DEATH DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON MARITAL STATUS	Changed Dataset
PERSON SCORE	Changed Dataset
PERSON STATED GENDER CODE	Changed Dataset
PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
PLANNED DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL DATE	New Data Element
POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL TIME	New Data Element
POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST DATE	New Data Element
POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST TIME	New Data Element
POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR	New Data Element
POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR	Changed Dataset
POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	Changed Dataset
PRESCRIPTION DATE (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)	Changed Dataset
PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION)	Changed Dataset
PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION)	Changed Dataset
PRESCRIPTION TIMESTAMP (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)	New Data Element
PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)	Changed Dataset
PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE	Changed Dataset
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)	Changed Dataset
PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Dataset
PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE	Changed Dataset
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE	Changed Dataset
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)	Changed Dataset
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE	Changed Dataset
PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE	Changed Dataset
REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR	New Data Element
REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR	New Data Element
REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Dataset
REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE	New Data Element
REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE	New Data Element
REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL CLOSURE TIME	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL REJECTION DATE	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL REJECTION REASON	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL REJECTION TIME	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	Changed Dataset
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	Changed Dataset
REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Dataset
REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)	New Data Element
REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)	Changed Description, Dataset
REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE	Changed Dataset
REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED	Changed Dataset
REPORTING PERIOD END DATE	Changed Dataset
REPORTING PERIOD START DATE	Changed Dataset
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIER	New Data Element
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)	Changed Dataset
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (PATIENT)	Changed Dataset
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON (PATIENT)	Changed Dataset
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON	New Data Element
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)	Changed Dataset
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (OTHER PERSON)	Changed Dataset

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (PATIENT)	Changed Dataset
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE	Changed Dataset
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE IDENTIFIER	New Data Element
SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)	Changed Dataset
SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE	Changed Dataset
SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE	Changed Dataset
SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME	Changed Dataset
SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Dataset
SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	Changed Dataset
SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)	New Data Element
SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE (SNOMED CT)	Changed Dataset
SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE	Changed Dataset
SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED TIMESTAMP	Changed Dataset
SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH	Changed Dataset
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET	New Data Element
SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE CHARGE	New Data Element
SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE	Changed Dataset
START DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (HOME LEAVE)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)	New Data Element
START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED) renamed from START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)	New Data Element
START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)	New Data Element
START DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)	New Data Element
START DATE (WARD STAY)	Changed Dataset
START TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
START TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)	Changed Dataset
START TIME (HOME LEAVE)	Changed Dataset
START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)	Changed Dataset
START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)	New Data Element
START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)	Changed Dataset
START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)	Changed Dataset
START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED) renamed from START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)	New Data Element
START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)	New Data Element
START TIME (WARD STAY)	Changed Dataset
TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY	New Data Element
TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR	New Data Element
TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)	Changed Description, Dataset
UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	Changed Dataset
WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)	New Data Element
WARD CODE	Changed Dataset

[WARD SECURITY LEVEL](#)

Changed Dataset

[WARD SETTING TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#)

Changed Dataset

[WARD STAY IDENTIFIER](#)

Changed Dataset

[WEEKLY HOURS WORKED](#)

Changed Dataset

[YOUNG CARER INDICATOR](#)

Changed Dataset

XML Schema Constraint

[MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET CONSTRAINTS](#)

Changed Description

Date: 9 August 2021

Sponsor: Fiona Walshe, Director of Mental Health Policy, Dementia and Disabilities, Department of Health and Social Care

Note: New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

HEADER

Header:
To carry header details for the submission.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	DATA SET VERSION NUMBER
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

PATIENT DEMOGRAPHICS

Master Patient Index:
To carry personal details of the patient.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)
R	NHS NUMBER
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MENTAL HEALTH AND MATERNITY)
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
R	GENDER IDENTITY CODE
R	GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE
R	PERSON MARITAL STATUS
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
P	ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021
R	LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)
R	PERSON DEATH DATE

GP Practice Registration:
To carry details of the GP Practice Registration of the patient.
One occurrence of this group is required for each change of GP Practice Registration.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)

Accommodation Status: To carry accommodation details of the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each accommodation status.	
Accommodation Status: To carry accommodation details of the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each accommodation type.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE
M	ACCOMMODATION TYPE
R	SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR
R	ACCOMMODATION STATUS RECORDED DATE
R	ACCOMMODATION TYPE RECORDED DATE
R	SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE
R	ACCOMMODATION TYPE START DATE
R	ACCOMMODATION TYPE END DATE

Employment Status: To carry details of the employment status of the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each employment status.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	EMPLOYMENT STATUS
R	EMPLOYMENT STATUS START DATE
R	EMPLOYMENT STATUS END DATE
R	EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE
R	WEEKLY HOURS WORKED

Patient Indicators: To carry details of specific indicators relating to a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted containing the current or most recently recorded status of indicator and psychosis information.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
R	CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR
R	PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR
R	YOUNG CARER INDICATOR
R	LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR
R	LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS
R	EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME
R	CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE
R	EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR
R	OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE
R	PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE
R	EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE
R	MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE
R	FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE (ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION)
R	PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE
R	REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR

Mental Health Care Coordinator: To carry details of the Mental Health Care Coordinator assigned to a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Mental Health Care Coordinator assignment.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION (MENTAL HEALTH)

Disability Type: To carry details of the type of disability affecting a patient, based on their perception or the perception of a patient proxy. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each disability identified.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	DISABILITY CODE
R	DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION

Care Plan Type: To carry details of Care Plans created for a patient by the organisation. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Plan created for the patient.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	CARE PLAN TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)
M	CARE PLAN CREATION DATE
R	CARE PLAN CREATION TIME
R	CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE
R	CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME
R	CARE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION DATE

Care Plan Agreement: To carry details of any agreements to a Care Plan by a person, team or organisation. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each agreement of a Care Plan.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER
M	CARE PLAN AGREED BY
R	CARE PLAN AGREED DATE
R	CARE PLAN AGREED TIME
M	FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR
M	FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON
M	CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY
R	CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE
R	CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME

Assistive Technology to Support Disability Type: To carry details of when assistive technology is used to support a disabled patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each assistive technology type.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING (SNOMED CT)
R	PRESCRIPTION DATE (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)
R	PRESCRIPTION TIMESTAMP (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)

Social and Personal Circumstances: To carry details of social and personal circumstances of a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each social and personal circumstance recorded.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE (SNOMED CT)
R	SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE
R	SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED TIMESTAMP

Overseas Visitor Charging Category: To carry details of the Overseas Visitor Charging Category of the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Overseas Visitor Charging Category recorded for the patient.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY
R	OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE
R	OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE FROM DATE
R	OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE END DATE

Mental Health Currency Model: To carry details of the Mental Health Currency Model. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Mental Health Resource Group recorded.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
P	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
P	MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)
P	START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)
P	END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)

REFERRALS

Service or Team Referral: To carry details of the Service or Team referral that the patient is subject to. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each referral.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements

M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
M	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE
R	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME
R	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER
R	SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING)
R	REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)
R	REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE
R	PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)
R	DECISION TO TREAT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)
R	DECISION TO TREAT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)
R	DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE
R	DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME
R	DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE
R	DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME
R	SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE
R	SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME
R	DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)

Other Reason for Referral:
To carry details of additional reasons why a patient has been referred to a specific service.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each additional referral reason.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)

Service or Team Type Referred To:
To carry details of the service or team that a patient is referred to.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each service or team that a patient has been referred to.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE
R	REFERRAL CLOSURE TIME
R	REFERRAL REJECTION DATE
R	REFERRAL REJECTION TIME
R	REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON
R	REFERRAL REJECTION REASON

Referral to Treatment (RTT):
To carry Referral to Treatment details for the patient's referral.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each change in Referral To Treatment Period Status.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
R	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
M	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE
M	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
R	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE
R	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS

Onward Referral:
To carry details of any onward referral of the patient which has taken place.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each onward referral.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
R	DECISION TO REFER DATE (ONWARD REFERRAL)
R	DECISION TO REFER TIME (ONWARD REFERRAL)
M	ONWARD REFERRAL DATE

R	ONWARD REFERRAL TIME
R	ONWARD REFERRAL REASON
R	ONWARD REFERRAL REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET)
R	REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)
R	CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)

Discharge Plan Agreement: To carry details of any agreements to a Discharge Plan by a person, team or organisation. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each agreement of a Discharge Plan.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY
R	DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED DATE
R	DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED TIME
M	DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY
R	DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE
R	DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME

Medication Prescription: To carry details of each Prescription of Medication for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Prescription.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
P	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
P	PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER
P	PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION)
P	PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION)

CARE CONTACT, CARE ACTIVITIES AND INDIRECT ACTIVITIES

Care Contact: To carry details of any contacts with a patient which have taken place as part of a referral. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Contact.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER
M	CARE CONTACT DATE
R	CARE CONTACT TIME
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
R	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE
R	SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE
R	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT
R	CONSULTATION TYPE
R	CARE CONTACT SUBJECT
R	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
R	CONSULTATION MECHANISM (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
R	PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)
R	GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR
R	COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR
R	PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR
R	CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE
R	ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE
R	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE
R	EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE
R	CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE
R	CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON
R	REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED
R	REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE
R	REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR

Care Activity: To carry details of any Care Activity undertaken at a Care Contact. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Activity.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER

M	CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY
R	CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)
R	FINDING SCHEME IN USE
R	FINDING SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	CODED OBSERVATION (SNOMED CT)
R	OBSERVATION VALUE
R	UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

Other in Attendance: To carry details of any other people in attendance at a Care Contact. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each other patient in attendance at a Care Contact.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER
M	OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT
R	REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE
R	REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE

Indirect Activity: To carry details of indirect activity which takes place as a result of the referral. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each instance of indirect activity taking place.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER
M	INDIRECT ACTIVITY DATE
R	INDIRECT ACTIVITY TIME
R	DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)
R	FINDING SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)
R	FINDING SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

GROUP SESSIONS

Group Session: To carry details of any group sessions which have been provided to a group of patients. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Group Session activity.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER
M	GROUP SESSION DATE
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
R	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION
R	GROUP SESSION TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS
R	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER

Mental Health Drop In Contact: To carry details of any Mental Health drop in contacts which have been provided to a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Mental Health Drop In Contact activity.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT IDENTIFIER
M	CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)
R	MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT SERVICE TYPE
R	START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)
R	END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)
R	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
R	NHS NUMBER
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
R	GENDER IDENTITY CODE

R	GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
P	ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021
R	CONSULTATION MECHANISM (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)

MENTAL HEALTH ACT (MHA) EPISODES

Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period:
To carry details of Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Periods for patients formally detained under the Mental Health Act 1983 or other Acts.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period identified.

Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period:
To carry details of Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Periods for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each assigned Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)
M	START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)
R	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON
R	EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)
R	EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)
R	END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)
R	END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)
R	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON
R	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE
R	MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment:
To carry details of the assignment of a Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each assigned Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period.

Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment Period:
To carry details of the assignment of a Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each assigned Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)
M	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Conditional Discharge:
To carry details of each separate period of conditional discharge for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each conditional discharge.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)
R	END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)
R	MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON
R	MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY

Community Treatment Order:
To carry details of each separate period of a Community Treatment Order under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983 for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a patient on Community Treatment Order occurs.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)
R	EXPIRY DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)
R	END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)
R	COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON

Community Treatment Order Recall:
To carry details of each separate period of a recall into hospital for a patient on a Community Treatment Order under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983.
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a patient on a Community Treatment Order occurs.

Community Treatment Order Recall:
To carry details of each separate period of a recall into hospital for a patient on a Community Treatment Order under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983.
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a patient on a Community Treatment Order occurs.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)
M	START TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)
R	END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)

R	END TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)
---	---

HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELLS

Hospital Provider Spell:
To carry details of each Hospital Provider Spell for a patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
R	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE
R	DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME
M	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	ADMISSION SOURCE (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	METHOD OF ADMISSION (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR
R	ESTIMATED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	PLANNED DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	METHOD OF DISCHARGE (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR
R	TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY

Ward Stay:
To carry details of Ward Stays which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Ward Stay.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	WARD STAY IDENTIFIER
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (WARD STAY)
R	START TIME (WARD STAY)
R	END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)
R	END DATE (WARD STAY)
R	END TIME (WARD STAY)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)
R	WARD SETTING TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE
R	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	WARD SECURITY LEVEL
R	LOCKED WARD INDICATOR
R	MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION
R	SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE
O	WARD CODE
R	WARD CODE

Assigned Care Professional:
To carry details of the Care Professional assigned responsibility for the care of the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Professional Admitted Care Episode.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER

M	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)
R	END DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)
R	TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Mental Health Delayed Discharge:
To carry details of the patient's Mental Health Delayed Discharge Periods which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell.
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a patient is subject to a Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)
R	END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)
R	MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON
R	MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE)

Restrictive Intervention:
To carry details of each separate reported incident of a Restrictive Intervention of the patient by one or more members of staff in response to aggressive behaviour or resistance to treatment during a Hospital Provider Spell.
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a Restrictive Intervention is carried out.

Restrictive Intervention Incident:
To carry details of each separate reported incident of a Restrictive Intervention of the patient by one or more members of staff in response to aggressive behaviour or resistance to treatment during a Hospital Provider Spell.
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a Restrictive Intervention is carried out.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	WARD STAY IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)
R	START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)
M	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIER
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)
R	START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)
R	END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)
R	END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)
R	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (PATIENT)
R	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON (PATIENT)
R	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)
R	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON

Restrictive Intervention Type:
To carry details of each separate reported type of a Restrictive Intervention used, as part of a Restrictive Intervention Incident, of the patient by one or more members of staff in response to aggressive behaviour or resistance to treatment during a Hospital Provider Spell.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Restrictive Intervention carried out as part of a Restrictive Intervention Incident.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIER
M	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)
R	START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)
R	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE
R	END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)
R	END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)
R	END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)
R	END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)
R	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (PATIENT)
R	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)
R	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (OTHER PERSON)
R	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (PATIENT)
R	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON (PATIENT)
R	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)

Police Assistance Request:
To carry details of each separate reported police assistance request during a Ward Stay.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each police assistance request.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	WARD STAY IDENTIFIER
M	POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST DATE
R	POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST TIME
R	POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL DATE
R	POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL TIME

R	POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR
---	--

Assault:
To carry details of each separate reported incident of assault on a patient by another patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever an assault on the patient occurs.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	WARD STAY IDENTIFIER
M	DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT

Self-Harm:
To carry details of each separate reported incident of self-harm by the patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever an incident of self-harm is reported.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	WARD STAY IDENTIFIER
M	DATE OF SELF-HARM

Substance Misuse:
To carry observation details of evidence of substance misuse by a patient within a Ward Stay.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each evidence that Substance Misuse was observed.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	WARD STAY IDENTIFIER
M	OBSERVATION DATE (SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE)

Home Leave:
To carry details of each separate period of Home Leave from a Hospital Provider Spell for a patient who is NOT liable for detention under the Mental Health Act 1983 and who is NOT on a Community Treatment Order.
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a period of home leave takes place.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	WARD STAY IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (HOME LEAVE)
R	START TIME (HOME LEAVE)
R	END DATE (HOME LEAVE)
R	END TIME (HOME LEAVE)

Mental Health Leave of Absence:
To carry details of each separate period of Mental Health Leave of Absence under section 17 of the Mental Health Act 1983 involving an overnight stay for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a period of Mental Health Leave of Absence takes place.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	WARD STAY IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)
R	START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)
R	END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)
R	END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)
R	MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON
R	ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR

Mental Health Absence Without Leave:
To carry details of each separate period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave for the patient under section 18 of the Mental Health Act 1983, as amended by the Mental Health (Patients in the Community) Act 1995.
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave takes place.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	WARD STAY IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)
R	START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)
R	END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)
R	END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)
R	MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON

Mental Health Trial Leave:
To carry details of each separate period of Mental Health Trial Leave for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a period of Mental Health Trial Leave takes place.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	WARD STAY IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)
R	START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)
R	END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)
R	END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)

Hospital Provider Spell Commissioner:
To carry details of each Commissioner Assignment Period during a Hospital Provider Spell.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Commissioner Assignment Period.

Hospital Provider Spell Commissioner Assignment Period:
To carry details of each Commissioner Assignment Period during a Hospital Provider Spell.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Commissioner Assignment Period.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
M	START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)
R	END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Substance Misuse:
To carry observation details of evidence of substance misuse by a patient within a ward stay.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each date that evidence was observed.

Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Package of Care:
To carry details of Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Packages of Care which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Package of Care.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	WARD STAY IDENTIFIER
M	OBSERVATION DATE (SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE)
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER
M	SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE CHARGE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
M	START DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)
R	END DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)

CLINICALLY CODED TERMINOLOGY

Medical History (Previous Diagnosis):
To carry details of any previous diagnoses for a patient which are stated by the patient or recorded in medical notes. These do not necessarily have been diagnosed by the organisation submitting the data.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Previous Diagnosis.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)
M	PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	DIAGNOSIS DATE
R	CODED DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP

Provisional Diagnosis:
To carry details of a provisional diagnosis recorded for a patient made by the service that the patient was referred or admitted to.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Provisional Diagnosis.

Provisional Diagnosis:
To carry details of unconfirmed provisional diagnoses recorded for a patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each unconfirmed Provisional Diagnosis.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)
M	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE
R	CODED PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP

Primary Diagnosis:
To carry details of the primary diagnosis recorded for a patient made by the service that the patient was referred or admitted to. This can change during a reporting period.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for the Primary Diagnosis.

Primary Diagnosis:
To carry details of the primary diagnosis recorded for a patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for the Primary Diagnosis.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	DIAGNOSIS DATE
R	CODED DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP

Secondary Diagnosis:
To carry details of a secondary diagnosis recorded for a patient made by the service that the patient was referred or admitted to.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Secondary Diagnosis.

Secondary Diagnosis:
To carry details of a secondary diagnosis recorded for a patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Secondary Diagnosis.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)
M	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

R	DIAGNOSIS DATE
R	CODED DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP

Coded Scored Assessment (Referral):
To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a referral to a Mental Health Service, but do not take place at a specific contact. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension captured outside of a Care Contact.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)
M	PERSON SCORE
M	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE
M	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIMESTAMP
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER

Coded Scored Assessment (Care Activity):
To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a specific Care Activity. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension captured as part of a specific Care Activity.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER
M	CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)
M	PERSON SCORE

ANONYMOUS SELF-ASSESSMENT

Anonymous Self-Assessment:
To carry details of anonymous self-assessments that are issued and completed as part of a referral to a Mental Health Service. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded anonymous self-assessment question or dimension captured.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE
M	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIMESTAMP
M	CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)
M	PERSON SCORE
R	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH (CPA) CARE EPISODES

Care Programme Approach (CPA) Care Episode:
To carry details of the periods of time the patient spent on Care Programme Approach. One occurrence of this group is required for each Care Programme Approach (CPA) care episode.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	START DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)
R	END DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)

Care Programme Approach (CPA) Review:
To carry details of Care Programme Approach reviews undertaken for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for the most recent Care Programme Approach Review that has taken place.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER
M	CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE
R	CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER

CARE CLUSTERS

Clustering Tool Assessment:
To carry details of clustering tool assessments. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Clustering Tool assessment that takes place.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY
M	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE
R	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME
R	CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON
R	MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE
R	ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)
P	LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)
P	FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

Coded Scored Assessment (Clustering Tool): To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a Clustering Tool assessment. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension captured as part of a Clustering Tool assessment.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER
M	CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)
M	PERSON SCORE

Care Cluster: To carry details of the Care Cluster resulting from a clustering tool assessment. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each period of time that a patient was allocated to a Care Cluster.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)
R	START TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)
R	ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)
R	CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE
P	LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)
R	FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)
P	FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)
R	END DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)
R	END TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Five Forensic Pathways: To carry details of the Five Forensic Pathways grouping allocated to the patient during a Five Forensic Pathways assessment. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each initial assessment or review of the grouping allocation.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE
R	FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON
M	FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE

CARE PROFESSIONALS

Care Professionals: To carry details of the staff involved in providing the patient's care. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each staff member. Staff Details: To carry details of the staff involved in providing the patient's care. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each staff member.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE
R	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)
R	OCCUPATION CODE
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)

AUTISM, renamed from AUTISTIC SPECTRUM DISORDER

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name

[Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#) is a [DISABILITY](#). [Autism](#) is a [DISABILITY](#).

[Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#) is defined as a lifelong condition that affects how a [PERSON](#) communicates with, and relates to, other people. [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#) also affects how a [PERSON](#) makes sense of the world around them. [Autism](#) is defined as a lifelong condition that affects how a [PERSON](#) communicates with, and relates to, other people. [Autism](#) also affects how a [PERSON](#) makes sense of the world around them.

The three main areas of difficulty, which all people with [Autism](#) share, are known as the 'triad of impairments'. The three main areas of difficulty, which all people with [Autism](#) share, are known as the 'triad of impairments'. They are

- difficulty with social communication (e.g. problems using and understanding verbal and non-verbal language, such as gestures, facial expressions and tone of voice)
- difficulty with social interaction (e.g. problems in recognising and understanding other people's feelings and managing their own feelings)
- difficulty with social imagination (e.g. problems in understanding and predicting other people's intentions and behaviour and imagining situations outside their own routine)

For further information on [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#), see the: For further information on [Autism](#), see the:

- National Autistic Society website at: [What is autism?](#)
- NHS website at: [Autism spectrum disorder \(ASD\)](#).
- NHS website at: [Autism](#).

AUTISM, renamed from AUTISTIC SPECTRUM DISORDER

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.A.Autistic_Spectrum_Disorder to Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.A.Autism

AUTISM SERVICE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An Autism Service is a SERVICE.

An Autism Service provides diagnosis, treatment and Signposting for PATIENTS with a diagnosis, or seeking a diagnosis, of Autism.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Autism Services

COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A Community Perinatal Mental Health Partner Assessment is a CARE ACTIVITY.

A Community Perinatal Mental Health Partner Assessment is an assessment offered to the partner of a woman with mental health problems, who is planning a pregnancy, is pregnant or who has a baby up to one year old to establish if they need any support or further treatment.

For further information on Community Perinatal Mental Health Partner Assessments, see the NHS England and NHS Improvement website at: [Perinatal mental health](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Community Perinatal Mental Health Partner Assessments

DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE (COMMUNITY CARE), renamed from DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name

A [Discharge Letter Issued Date \(Mental Health and Community Care\)](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#). A [Discharge Letter Issued Date \(Community Care\)](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

The [Discharge Letter Issued Date \(Mental Health and Community Care\)](#) is the date when the Discharge Letter was issued to the [PATIENT](#) by the [Mental Health Service](#) or [Community Health Service](#). The [Discharge Letter Issued Date \(Community Care\)](#) is the date when the Discharge Letter was issued to the [PATIENT](#) by the [Community Health Service](#).

DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE (COMMUNITY CARE), renamed from DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Discharge_Letter_Issued_Date_(Mental_Health_and_Community_Care) to Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Discharge_Letter_Issued_Date_(Community_Care)

EMERGENCY SERVICE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An Emergency Service is a SERVICE.

An Emergency Service is the provision of an emergency SERVICE to PATIENTS following a 999 call, for SERVICES such as:

- Police Service
- Fire Service
- [Emergency Ambulance Service](#)
- Search and Rescue.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Emergency Services

GROUP SESSION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Group Session](#) is a [SESSION](#).

A [Group Session](#) is a [SESSION](#) held by at least one member of a health promotion staff group as part of a programme to improve the general awareness of a group of people about particular functions, conditions or aspects of behaviour affecting the health of the community. A [Group Session](#) is a [SESSION](#) held by at least one member of a health promotion staff group as part of a [HEALTH PROGRAMME](#) to improve the general awareness of a group of [PEOPLE](#) about particular functions, conditions or aspects of behaviour affecting the health of the community.

For the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Group Sessions](#) are recorded when the attendees at the [SESSION](#) are not known in advance, and clinical notes are not made in individual [PATIENT](#) records.

Note: Where the attendees are known in advance, and clinical notes are made in the [PATIENT](#) record for each [PATIENT](#), this is recorded as [Group Therapy](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [Group Sessions](#) exclude [Mental Health Drop In Contacts](#) where each [PATIENT](#) is seen individually.

GROUP THERAPY

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Group Therapy](#) is a [SESSION](#).

[Group Therapy](#) is a [SESSION](#) where more than one [PATIENT](#) attends at the same time, to see one or more [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)(s). Clinical notes are recorded in each individual [PATIENT](#) record.

For the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Group Therapy](#) is recorded as a [CARE CONTACT](#). For the [Community Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [Group Therapy](#) is recorded as a [CARE CONTACT](#).

Note: [Group Sessions](#) are recorded when the attendees at the [SESSION](#) are not known in advance, and clinical notes are not made in individual [PATIENT](#) records.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [Group Therapy](#) excludes [Mental Health Drop In Contacts](#) where each [PATIENT](#) is seen individually.

INDEPENDENT ADVOCATE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Independent Advocate](#) is a [PERSON](#).

An [Independent Advocate](#) is a [PERSON](#) who assists and supports [PEOPLE](#) to speak out for themselves.

An [Independent Advocate](#) works independently of the [Local Authority](#) and is appointed under the [Care Act](#).

For further information on [Independent Advocates](#), see [The Duty to Provide an Independent Advocate](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Independent Advocates

INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#) is a [PERSON](#).

An [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#) ([IMCA](#)) assists people who lack mental capacity to express their views.

For further information on [Independent Mental Capacity Advocates](#), see the Office of Public Guardian and [Department of Health and Social Care](#) part of the [gov.uk website](#).uk website.

INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Independent Mental Health Advocate](#) is a [PERSON](#).

An [Independent Mental Health Advocate \(IMHA\)](#) is a specialist mental health advocate, who helps [PATIENTS](#) understand the legal provisions to which they are subject under the Mental Health Act.

For further information on [Independent Mental Health Advocates](#), see the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) part of the [gov.uk website](#).uk website.

LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Long Term Physical Health Condition](#) is a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

A [Long Term Physical Health Condition](#) (also known as a [Chronic Condition](#)) is: For the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#), a [Long Term Physical Health Condition](#) (also known as a [Chronic Condition](#)) is:

- A health problem that requires ongoing management over a period of years or decades
- One that cannot currently be cured but can be controlled with the use of medication and/or other therapies.

This includes a wide range of health conditions including:

- Non-communicable diseases (e.g. cancer and cardiovascular disease)
- Communicable diseases (e.g. Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS))
- Certain mental disorders (e.g. schizophrenia, depression) and
- Ongoing impairments in structure (e.g. blindness, joint disorders).

Examples of [Long Term Physical Health Conditions](#) include:

- Diabetes
- Cardiovascular (e.g. Hypertension, Angina)
- Chronic Respiratory (e.g. Asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD))
- Chronic Neurological (e.g. Multiple Sclerosis)
- Chronic Pain (e.g. Arthritis)
- Other Long Term Conditions (e.g. Chronic Fatigue Syndrome, Irritable Bowel Syndrome (IBS), Cancer) etc.

LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN SERVICE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Looked After Children Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#).

A [Looked After Children Service](#) provides support to [Looked After Children](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Looked After Children Services

MENTAL HEALTH CURRENCY MODEL

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Mental Health Currency Model](#) groups adult [PATIENTS](#) within adult [Mental Health Services](#).

The grouping of [PATIENTS](#) aids the planning, resourcing and delivery of better care across [Mental Health Services](#).

The [Mental Health Currency Model](#) has a number of [Mental Health Resource Groups](#).

Note: the [Mental Health Currency Model](#) is being rolled out in a phased approach and will eventually replace the [Adult Mental Health Care Clusters](#).

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Mental Health Drop In Contact](#) is a [CARE CONTACT](#).

A [Mental Health Drop In Contact](#) is a contact delivered to a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#) by a [Mental Health Drop In Service](#).

A [Mental Health Drop In Contact](#) also includes contacts where the [PERSON](#) remains anonymous.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Mental Health Drop In Contacts

MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT SERVICE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Mental Health Home Treatment Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#).

[Mental Health Home Treatment Services](#) are made up of specialist mental health professionals who can respond to acute mental health problems by providing intensive home based therapies and support as a safe alternative to admitted [PATIENT](#) care.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Mental Health Home Treatment Services

MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Mental Health Resource Group](#) (MHRG) is assigned to an adult [PATIENT](#) upon initial assessment within an adult [Mental Health Service](#).

The [Mental Health Currency Model](#) has a number of [Mental Health Resource Groups](#).

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Mental Health Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#).

A [Mental Health Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#) that provides specialist secondary mental health and/or [Learning Disabilities](#) and/or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder SERVICES](#) (irrespective of funding arrangements). This could be provided by [ORGANISATIONS](#) including: A [Mental Health Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#) that provides assessment, treatment and support for [PATIENTS](#) (irrespective of funding arrangements) with:

- A mental health condition and/or
- A need for support with their mental wellbeing and/or
- A [Learning Disability](#) and/or
- [Autism](#) or any other neurodevelopmental condition.

This could be provided by [ORGANISATIONS](#) including:

- NHS Mental Health Trusts
- NHS Learning Disabilities Trusts
- NHS Acute Trusts
- NHS [Care Trusts](#)
- [Independent Sector Healthcare Providers](#) offering a service model that includes NHS funded and non-NHS funded [PATIENTS](#)
- Any qualified providers offering specialist secondary adult mental health, [Learning Disabilities](#) or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder SERVICES](#).
- Any qualified providers offering [Mental Health Services](#).

[SERVICES](#) may be provided in various [LOCATIONS](#) and settings.

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Introduction

The [Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#) is a [PATIENT](#) level, output based, secondary uses data set which aims to deliver robust, comprehensive, nationally consistent and comparable person-based information for children, young people and adults (including elderly people) who are in contact with specialist secondary [Mental Health Services](#) located in England, or located outside England but treating [PATIENTS](#) commissioned by an English [Clinical Commissioning Group \(CCG\)](#) or [NHS England and NHS Improvement](#) specialised commissioner. The [Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#) is a [PATIENT](#) level, output based secondary uses data set which aims to deliver robust, comprehensive, nationally consistent and comparable person-based information for [PATIENTS](#) who are in contact with [Mental Health Services](#).

As a secondary uses data set, the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) re-uses clinical and operational data for purposes other than direct [PATIENT](#) care and defines the data items, definitions and associated value sets to be extracted or derived from local information systems. The [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) covers [Mental Health Services](#) located in England, or located outside England but treating [PATIENTS](#) commissioned by an English [Clinical Commissioning Group \(CCG\)](#), [NHS England and NHS Improvement](#) specialised commissioner or an [NHS-led Provider Collaborative](#).

All [ACTIVITY](#) relating to [PATIENTS](#) who receive specialist secondary [Mental Health Services](#) and have, or are thought to have. As a secondary uses data set, the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) re-uses clinical and operational data for purposes other than direct [PATIENT](#) care, and defines the data items, definitions and associated value sets to be extracted or derived from local information systems.

- A mental illness
- A [Learning Disability](#)
- An [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#)
- Any combination of mental health, [Learning Disability](#) or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#) needs

is within scope of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). All [ACTIVITY](#) relating to [PATIENTS](#) who receive assessments and treatment from [Mental Health Services](#) is within the scope of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), where the [PATIENT](#) has, or are thought to have:

The scope of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) requires [PATIENT](#) record level data submission from [SERVICES](#) as follows:

For each [PATIENT](#) attending a [SERVICE](#) located in England:

- If the care is wholly funded by the NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is mandatory
- If the care is partially funded by the NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is mandatory
- If the care is wholly funded by any means that is not NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is optional.
- A mental health condition and/or
- A need for support with their mental wellbeing and/or
- A [Learning Disability](#) and/or
- [Autism](#) or any other neurodevelopmental condition.

For each [PATIENT](#) attending a [SERVICE](#) located outside England, but commissioned by an English [Clinical Commissioning Group](#) or [NHS England and NHS Improvement](#) specialised commissioner. The scope of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) requires [PATIENT](#) record level data submission from [SERVICES](#) as follows:

- The data submission is optional.
- For each [PATIENT](#) attending a [SERVICE](#) located in England:
 - If the care is wholly funded by the NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is mandatory
 - If the care is partially funded by the NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is mandatory
 - If the care is wholly funded by any means that is not NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is optional.
- For each [PATIENT](#) attending a [SERVICE](#) located outside England, but commissioned by an English [Clinical Commissioning Group](#) or [NHS England and NHS Improvement](#) specialised commissioner, the data submission is optional.

The [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) is used across the range of [Health Care Providers](#) and [ORGANISATIONS](#) that provide specialist secondary mental health and/or [Learning Disabilities](#) and/or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder SERVICES](#) (irrespective of funding arrangements) including: The [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) is used across the range of [Health Care Providers](#) and [ORGANISATIONS](#) that provide [Mental Health Services](#) (irrespective of funding arrangements) including:

- NHS Mental Health Trusts
- NHS Learning Disabilities Trusts
- NHS Acute Trusts
- NHS [Care Trusts](#)
- [Independent Sector Healthcare Providers](#) offering a service model that includes NHS funded and non-NHS funded [PATIENTS](#)
- Any qualified provider offering specialist secondary mental health, [Learning Disability](#) or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder SERVICES](#)
- Voluntary sector [Health Care Providers](#)
- Any qualified provider offering [Mental Health Services](#)
- Community [SERVICES](#) offering secondary care to children.

Submission information

The [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) is submitted centrally via the [Strategic Data Collection Service in the Cloud \(SDCS Cloud\)](#) maintained by [NHS Digital](#).

The [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) has historically been submitted using two submission windows, primary and refresh. This has changed to a multiple submission window model which gives submitters the opportunity to resubmit throughout the submission year. Guidance on the new submission model can be found on the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [How to submit to the MHSDS](#).

Further guidance

Further information regarding the structure and submission of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) can be found on the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

Mandation

The Mandation column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- P = Pilot: this data element is for piloting use only.

Note: items in the Mandation column which are shown with notation P have **not** been approved by the [Data Alliance Partnership Board](#) and are included to facilitate piloting and testing of future data requirements, prior to formal inclusion in later versions of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). These items have been included in the data set layout in order to provide advance notice to data providers and system suppliers of the intention to require these items at a later date. Unless [ORGANISATIONS](#) are engaged in piloting activities relating to these items, they should **NOT** submit any data item marked P.

Data Set Constraints

For guidance on the Data Set constraints, see the [Mental Health Services Data Set Constraints](#).

NHS-LED PROVIDER COLLABORATIVE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [NHS-led Provider Collaborative](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).

An [NHS-led Provider Collaborative](#) is a group of specialised [Mental Health Services](#) who have agreed to work together to improve the care pathway for their local population.

For further information on [NHS-led Provider Collaboratives](#), see the [NHS England and NHS Improvement](#) website at: [NHS-led Provider Collaboratives: specialised mental health, learning disability and autism services](#).

For further information relating to the reporting of [NHS-led Provider Collaboratives](#) in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), see the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Implement the Mental Health Services Data Set - tools and guidance](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NHS-led Provider Collaboratives

NON-INSTRUCTED ADVOCATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Non-Instructed Advocate](#) is a [PERSON](#).

A [Non-Instructed Advocate](#) assists [PATIENTS](#) who are unable to communicate their views and wishes relating to the decision to be made.

For further information on [Non-Instructed Advocate](#), see the Office of Public Guardian and [Department of Health and Social Care](#) part of the [gov.uk website](#).uk website.

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#) is a reported incident of a [Restrictive Intervention](#) by one or more members of staff in response to aggressive behaviour or resistance to treatment by a [PATIENT](#), during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

There can be multiple [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPES](#) relating to one [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#) as a [PATIENT](#) may be physically restrained, chemically restrained and secluded as part of one [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#).

SIGNPOSTING, renamed from SIGNPOSTING (RETIRED)

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

~~This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the March 2019 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary – Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

The process of directing a [PERSON](#) to a suitable local [SERVICE](#).

SIGNPOSTING, renamed from SIGNPOSTING (RETIRED)

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.S.Signposting to Web_Site_Content.Supporting_Definitions.Signposting
- Retired Signposting (retired)

SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Package of Care](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

A [Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Package of Care \(SMH EPC\)](#) is a an additional bespoke package of care and treatment that is required to meet the particular needs of a mental health [PATIENT](#) as opposed to routine treatment provided by a [Mental Health Service](#) and offered to all [PATIENTS](#) when they are receiving treatment.

[Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Packages of Care](#) are for admitted [PATIENTS](#) only.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	SMH EPC
plural	Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Packages of Care

SPECIALIST PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH COMMUNITY SERVICE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Specialist Perinatal Mental Health Community Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#).

A [Specialist Perinatal Mental Health Community Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#) for any woman with mental health problems who is planning a pregnancy, is pregnant or who has a baby up to one year old.

For further information [Specialist Perinatal Mental Health Community Services](#), see the [NHS England and NHS Improvement website](#) at: [Perinatal mental health](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Specialist Perinatal Mental Health Community Services

SUPPORTING DEFINITIONS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [Main Menu](#)
- [NHS Business Definitions](#)
- [Supporting Information](#)

Supporting Definitions:

- [18 Weeks](#)
- [Accessible Information](#)
- [Assistive Technology](#)
- [Automatic Identification and Data Capture](#)
- [Care Programme Approach](#)
- [Children's Nursing](#)
- [Children Act 2004](#)
- [Choose and Book](#)
- [Community Treatment Order](#)
- [Community Treatment Order Recall](#)
- [Contract Monitoring](#)
- [Data Dictionary Change Notice](#)
- [Data Dictionary for Care](#)
- [Data Landing Portal](#)
- [Data Processing Services](#)
- [Data Services for Commissioners](#)
- [Delen](#)
- [Department](#)

- [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
- [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#)
- [e-Government Interoperability Framework](#)
- [Elective Admission](#)
- [Electronic Staff Record](#)
- [Electronic Staff Record Data Warehouse](#)
- [eMED3 Fit Note](#)
- [European Economic Area](#)
- [Fast Healthcare Interoperability Resources](#)
- [Fever Nursing](#)
- [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#)
- [GS1 Application Identifier \(Global\)](#)
- [GS1 Application Identifier \(Internal\)](#)
- [GS1 Global Service Relation Number](#)
- [Healthcare Resource Group](#)
- [HES Data Dictionary](#)
- [Hospital Episode Statistics](#)
- [Information Standards and Collections \(Including Extraction\)](#)
- [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
- [Information Standards Notice](#)
- [Integrated Care System](#)
- [International Esophageal Database](#)
- [Internet Enabled Therapy Activity Log](#)
- [Laboratory](#)
- [Learning Disabilities Nursing](#)
- [Market Forces Factor](#)
- [Mental Health Care Cluster Super Class](#)
- [Mental Health Currency Model](#)
- [Mental Health Nursing](#)
- [Mental Health Resource Group](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Health Service \(Overseas Visitors Hospital Charging Regulations\)](#)
- [National Health Service Act 2006](#)
- [National Tariff Payment System](#)
- [Neonatal Critical Care Unit](#)
- [Neonatal Unit](#)
- [NHS Continuing Healthcare Local Appeal](#)
- [NHS Continuing Healthcare Local Resolution](#)
- [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#)
- [NHS England \(Region\)](#)
- [NHS Standard Contract](#)
- [Non-Contract Activity](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#)
- [Overseas Visitor Treatment Portal](#)
- [Patient Level Information Costing](#)
- [Personal Demographics Service](#)
- [Point of Delivery](#)
- [Primary Care Network](#)
- [Reasonable Adjustment](#)
- [Reciprocal Healthcare Agreement](#)
- [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#)
- [Rupture of Membranes](#)
- [S2](#)
- [Secondary Uses Service](#)
- [Special Education Needs](#)
- [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#)
- [Strategic Data Collection Service](#)
- [Strategic Data Collection Service in the Cloud](#)
- [Sustainability and Transformation Partnership](#)
- [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#)
- [Terminology and Classifications Delivery Service](#)
- [Transforming Care](#)

TRANSFORMING CARE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Transforming Care](#) is a policy covering [PEOPLE](#) with [Learning Disabilities](#) and/or [Autism](#).

[Transforming Care](#) involves improving health and care [SERVICES](#) so more [PEOPLE](#) can live in the community, with the right support, and close to home.

For further information on [Transforming Care](#), see the [NHS England and NHS Improvement](#) website at: [Homes not hospitals](#).

WARD STAY

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Ward Stay](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

A [Ward Stay](#) is the time a [PATIENT](#), using a [Hospital Bed](#) and/or using a delivery facility, stays in one [WARD](#).

Each [Ward Stay](#) is within only one [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

When a [PATIENT](#) takes [Home Leave](#), [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) or has a current period of [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#), this should be recorded as a [WARD](#) transfer and a new [Ward Stay](#) should begin on return.

~~For [Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#), the [Ward Stay](#) remains uninterrupted when a [PATIENT](#) leaves the [WARD](#) for [Home Leave](#), [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) or [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#). PATIENTS using maternity [WARDS](#) of the same type on the same site, these should be recorded as one [WARD](#). There will therefore only be one [Ward Stay](#) rather than transfers between [WARDS](#). For local purposes, however, such transfers may be identified.~~

In the case of:

- ~~• [Home Leave](#), the [Nursing Episode](#), [Midwife Episode](#), [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#), [Hospital Stay](#) or [Hospital Provider Spell](#) however remain uninterrupted~~
- ~~• [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) and [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#), the [Nursing Episode](#), [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) or [Hospital Provider Spell](#) however will only remain uninterrupted if the absence is for a period of 28 days or less~~
- ~~• [PATIENTS](#) using maternity [WARDS](#) of the same type on the same site, these should be recorded as one [WARD](#). There will therefore only be one [Ward Stay](#) rather than transfers between [WARDS](#). For local purposes, however, such transfers may be identified.~~

For each [Ward Stay](#) there should be a named [NURSE](#) or [MIDWIFE](#) who is responsible for the nursing or midwifery care of the [PATIENT](#). If the named [NURSE](#) or [MIDWIFE](#) changes, the change is recorded.

~~For [Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#), the [Ward Stay](#) remains uninterrupted when a [PATIENT](#) leaves the [WARD](#) for [Home Leave](#), [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#), [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#) or [Mental Health Trial Leave](#), unless the absence continues for more than 28 days.~~

ACTIVITY GROUP

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE
ADJUSTED LENGTH OF STAY
ADMISSION METHOD
ADMISSION SOURCE
CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
CANCER TRANSFER REASON FOR INTER PROVIDER TRANSFER
CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
CARE PACKAGE IDENTIFIER FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE
CARE PACKAGE REVIEW ELIGIBILITY OUTCOME FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE
CARE PACKAGE REVIEW OUTCOME CODE FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE
CARE PACKAGE REVIEW TYPE FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE
CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY
CLINICAL COMMISSIONING GROUP ELIGIBILITY DECISION OUTCOME FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD
CLINICAL COMMISSIONING GROUP REVIEW ELIGIBILITY DECISION OUTCOME FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE
[COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR](#)
COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON
CONSULTANT EPISODE COMPLETION STATUS FOR PATIENT LEVEL INFORMATION COSTING
CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR
DAUGHTER BORN AT THIS ENCOUNTER INDICATOR
DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON
DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE
DISCHARGE DESTINATION
DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR
DISCHARGED TO NHS AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR
DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON
DISCHARGE METHOD
DISCHARGE REASON FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES
ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY
FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION
FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER
HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL COMPLETION STATUS FOR PATIENT LEVEL INFORMATION COSTING
LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT REASON
MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY

MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION
MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON
MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE
MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON
METHOD OF ADMISSION
METHOD OF DISCHARGE
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM RECOMMENDATION FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD
NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE ACTIVITY TYPE
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE COMMISSIONED SERVICES INDICATOR
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE PREVIOUSLY UNASSESSED PERIOD OF CARE DECISION OUTCOME
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE REFERRAL EXCEEDING 28 DAYS TIME BAND CATEGORY
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE TYPE
NON SMOKING CONFIRMATION STATUS AT 4 WEEKS
OPERATION FUNDING FOR NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY
OUTCOME AT 4 WEEK FOLLOW UP FOR STOP SMOKING
OUTPATIENT ATTENDANCE OUTCOME
PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR
PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
PATIENT ATTENDANCE SYMPTOMATIC INDICATOR FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE
PATIENT CLASSIFICATION
PATIENT ON PATIENT INITIATED OUTPATIENT FOLLOW UP PATHWAY INDICATOR
PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR
PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY
PHARMACOTHERAPY STOP SMOKING AID RECEIVED
PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON
PREGNANCY OUTCOME
PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS
SEXUAL INTERCOURSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SUBSTANCE INDICATOR
SOURCE OF ADMISSION
SUBSTANCE INJECTED IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS INDICATOR
SUBSTANCE INJECTED SHARED EQUIPMENT IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS INDICATOR
SUBSTANCE USE IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS INDICATOR

CARE ACTIVITY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

CARE ACTIVITY TYPE FOR PATIENT LEVEL INFORMATION COSTING
COMMUNITY CARE ACTIVITY TYPE
CONSULTATION MECHANISM
CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION IDENTIFICATION METHOD CODE
METHOD OF COMMUNICATION FOR END OF CANCER FASTER DIAGNOSIS PATHWAY
MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON FOR PATIENT
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE
SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH CARE ACTIVITY

CARE CONTACT

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE
ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME
AMBULANCE CALL IDENTIFIER
AMBULANCE CALL OUTCOME FOR PATIENT LEVEL INFORMATION COSTING
AMBULANCE CALL RESPONSE CATEGORY
AMBULANCE CALL RESPONSE TYPE
AMBULANCE CALL SOURCE
AMBULANCE MULTI PATIENT INCIDENT INDICATOR
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON

CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE
CARE CONTACT SUBJECT
CARE CONTACT TYPE
~~CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR~~
CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE
CLINIC ATTENDANCE PURPOSE CODE FOR HIV
CONSULTATION TYPE
EMERGENCY CARE ATTENDANCE CATEGORY
FIRST ATTENDANCE
GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR
INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR
INFORMATION AND ADVICE TYPE PROVIDED FOR FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION
INITIAL CONTACT INDICATOR
INITIAL DIAGNOSIS CARE SETTING OR SERVICE FOR HIV
INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE
LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON
MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT
MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME
MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR
MULTIPROFESSIONAL OR MULTIDISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE
NEW HIV DIAGNOSIS IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT
OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE
OUT PATIENT ATTENDANCE INDICATOR FOR RADIOTHERAPY DATA SET
PATIENT HIV CARE STATUS
POST EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS INDICATOR
PRE EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS INDICATOR
PSYCHIATRIC CARE INDICATOR FOR HIV
REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR
SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR
STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

CARE PLAN

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER
CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT
CARE PLAN AGREED BY
CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY
CARE PLAN TYPE
CARE PLAN TYPE FOR COMMUNITY CARE
CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH
CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE
CHILD PROTECTION PLAN REASON CODE
~~DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY~~
DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY
FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR
FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON
INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE
MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE FOR CANCER
NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON

CARE PROFESSIONAL

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER
CARE PROFESSIONAL DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY INDICATOR FOR EMERGENCY CARE
CARE PROFESSIONAL FIRST ASSISTANT GRADE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CARE PROFESSIONAL LEAD OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT

CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER
 CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER
 CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR COMMUNITY CARE
 CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MATERNITY
 CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH
 CARE PROFESSIONAL TIER FOR EMERGENCY CARE
 CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE
 CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR HIV
 CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT
 GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER
 PRIVATE CONTROLLED DRUG PRESCRIBER CODE
 REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE
 REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR COMMUNITY CARE
 REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH
 REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD

CHILDREN ACT LEGAL STATUS

Change to Class: New Class

The legal status of a child.

[CHILDREN ACT LEGAL STATUS](#) refers to the Children's Act 1989. For further information see the legislation.gov.uk website at: [Children Act 1989](#).

This class is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHILDREN ACT LEGAL STATUSES

CHILDREN ACT LEGAL STATUS

Change to Class: New Class

Attributes of this Class are:

LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS

CHILDREN ACT LEGAL STATUS

Change to Class: New Class

Each [CHILDREN ACT LEGAL STATUS](#)

may be the category for one or more [CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION](#)

EVENT

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

~~This class has no attributes.~~ Attributes of this Class are:

POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR

PATIENT

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR
 COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER
 HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER
 NHS NUMBER
 NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
 OVERSEAS VISITOR UK ARRIVAL DATE
 PATIENT CONSENT OBTAINED INDICATOR FOR CARE PROFESSIONAL CONTACT
 PATIENT CONSENT OBTAINED INDICATOR FOR NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY RECORDING DATA
 REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR
 REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE
 REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE

PERSON PROPERTY

Change to Class: Changed Description

A condition or state associated with a [PERSON](#).

[PERSON PROPERTIES](#) are collected as a result of an [ACTIVITY](#).

[PERSON PROPERTIES](#) for a [PATIENT](#) do not include information about performing a treatment or intervention.

- The [PERSON PROPERTY](#) may be a clinical diagnosis
- The observer of a [PERSON PROPERTY](#) may be any [PERSON](#)
- [PERSON PROPERTIES](#) may be recorded during, or as a result of, a course of treatment.

Subtypes of [PERSON PROPERTY](#) include:

- [CANCER STAGING](#)
- [CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION](#)
- [EDUCATION](#)
- [EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT](#)
- [OTHER PERSON OBSERVATION](#)
- [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#)
- [PERSON SCORE](#)
- [SAFEGUARDING CHILDREN OBSERVATION](#)
- [TEXT VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION](#)
- ~~[TOBACCO USAGE](#)~~
- [TOBACCO USAGE](#)
- [TRANSFORMING CARE](#).

PLANNED ACTIVITY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K PLANNED ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER
CONTRACT MONITORING PLANNED ACTIVITY
DECISION TO TREAT DATE
[DECISION TO TREAT TIME](#)
INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS
PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE
PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR

REFERRAL REQUEST

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

BENIGN THERAPEUTIC OPERATION INDICATOR
CANCER DIAGNOSTIC REFERRAL ROUTE
COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER
REASON FOR REFERRAL TO COMMUNITY CARE
REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH
REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON
REFERRAL REJECTION REASON
REFERRAL REQUEST ACCEPTED DATE FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE FAST TRACK
REFERRAL REQUEST DISCOUNTED DATE FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD
REFERRAL REQUEST DISCOUNTED REASON FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD
REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE
REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME
SCREENING REFERRAL SOURCE
SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR COMMUNITY
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH
[SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET](#)
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS
TWO WEEK WAIT CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL TYPE

TRANSFORMING CARE

Change to Class: New Class

A subtype of [PERSON PROPERTY](#)

Information relating to [Transforming Care](#).

TRANSFORMING CARE

Change to Class: New Class

Attributes of this Class are:

[TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY](#)

[TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR](#)

TRANSFORMING CARE

Change to Class: New Class

ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of the type of accommodation that a [PATIENT](#) currently has. This should be based on the [PATIENT](#)'s main or permanent residence.

Notes:

- [ORGANISATIONS](#) may choose to collect the [ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE](#) codes at the high level (National Codes ending in "0") or at the more detailed level below each high-level code.
- The following National Codes have been introduced to add further granularity to National Code CJ03 '[Young Offender Institution \(15-17\)](#)'. However, National Code CJ03 is still valid where extra detail cannot be collected:
 - CJ05 '[Young Offender Institution \(15-17\)](#)'
 - CJ06 '[Young Offender Institution \(18-21\)](#)'.

National Codes:

MA00	Mainstream Housing
MA01	Owner occupier
MA02	Settled mainstream housing with family/friends
MA03	Shared ownership scheme e.g. Social Homebuy Scheme (tenant purchase percentage of home value from landlord)
MA04	Tenant - Local Authority /Arms Length Management Organisation/Registered Landlord
MA05	Tenant - Housing Association
MA06	Tenant - private landlord
MA09	Other mainstream housing (not listed)
HM00	Homeless
HM01	Rough sleeper
HM02	Squatting
HM03	Night shelter/emergency hostel/Direct access hostel (temporary accommodation accepting self referrals, no waiting list and relatively frequent vacancies)
HM04	Sofa surfing (sleeps on different friends floor each night)
HM05	Placed in temporary accommodation by Local Authority (including Homelessness resettlement service) e.g. Bed and Breakfast accommodation
HM06	Staying with friends/family as a short term guest
HM07	Other homeless (not listed)
MH00	Accommodation with mental health care support
MH01	Supported accommodation (accommodation supported by staff or resident caretaker)
MH02	Supported lodgings (lodgings supported by staff or resident caretaker)
MH03	Supported group home (supported by staff or resident caretaker)
MH04	Mental Health Registered Care Home
MH09	Other accommodation with mental health care and support (not listed)
HS00	Acute/long stay healthcare residential facility/hospital
HS01	NHS acute psychiatric WARD
HS02	Independent hospital/clinic
HS03	Specialist rehabilitation/recovery
HS04	Secure psychiatric unit
HS05	Other NHS facilities/hospital
HS09	Other acute/long stay healthcare residential facility/hospital (not listed)
CH00	Accommodation with other (not specialist mental health) care support
CH01	Foyer - accommodation for young people aged 16-25 who are homeless or in housing need
CH02	Refuge
CH03	Non-Mental Health Registered Care Home
CH09	Other accommodation with care and support (not specialist mental health) (not listed)

CJ00	Accommodation with criminal justice support
CJ01	Bail/Probation hostel
CJ02	Prison
CJ03	Young Offender Institution
CJ04	Detention Centre
CJ05	Young Offender Institution (15-17)
CJ06	Young Offender Institution (18-21)
CJ07	Secure Children's Home (Secure Welfare Accommodation only)
CJ08	Secure Children's Home (Youth Detention Accommodation only)
CJ09	Other accommodation with criminal justice support such as ex-offender support (Retired 1 April 2020)
CJ10	Secure Children's Home (Secure Welfare Accommodation and Youth Detention Accommodation)
CJ11	Secure Training Centre
CJ12	Other accommodation with criminal justice support (not listed)
SH00	Sheltered Housing (accommodation with a scheme manager or warden living on the premises or nearby, contactable by an alarm system if necessary)
SH01	Sheltered housing for older persons
SH02	Extra care sheltered housing (also known as 'very sheltered housing'. For people who are less able to manage on their own, but who do need an extra level of care. Services offered vary between schemes, but meals and some personal care are often provided.)
SH03	Nursing Home for older persons
SH09	Other sheltered housing (not listed)
ML00	Mobile accommodation
OC96	Other (Not elsewhere classified)

[ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE](#) will be replaced with [ACCOMMODATION TYPE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ACCOMMODATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.

ACTIVITY DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date, month, year and century, or any combination of these elements, that is of relevance to an [ACTIVITY](#).

The specific nature of the [ACTIVITY DATE](#) will be identified by the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#).

ACTIVITY DURATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The duration of an [ACTIVITY](#).

ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique number or set of characters that is applicable to only one [ACTIVITY](#) for a [PATIENT](#) within an [ORGANISATION](#).

ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [LOCATION](#) for an [ACTIVITY](#):

- where [PATIENTS](#) are seen
- where [SERVICES](#) are provided or
- from which requests for [SERVICES](#) are sent.

Notes:

- National Code G04 '[Integrated Care Home Without Nursing and Care Home With Nursing](#)' is **not** valid for the [Commissioning Data Set](#) Version 6-2.
- The following National Codes have been introduced for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) **only** to add further granularity to National Code M04 '[Young Offender Institution](#)'. However, National Code M04 is still valid for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) where extra detail cannot be collected:
 - M06 '[Young Offender Institution \(15-17\)](#)'

- M07 '[Young Offender Institution \(18-21\)](#)'
- The following National Code has been updated in [DCB0092-2062: Commissioning Data Sets: Emergency Care Data Set](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct:
 - E04 '[Emergency Care Department](#) or [Minor Injuries Department](#)'.

Further information on the groupings and scope of each **ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE** is provided at: [Activity Location Type Codes](#).

National Codes:

- A01 [PATIENT](#)'s Home
- A02 [Carer](#)'s Home
- A03 [PATIENT](#)'s Workplace
- A04 Other [PATIENT](#) Related Location
- B01 Primary Care Health Centre
- B02 Polyclinic
- C01 [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#)
- C02 [Dental Practice](#)
- C03 [OPHTHALMIC MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) Premises
- D01 Walk In Centre
- D02 Out of Hours Centre
- D03 Emergency Community Dental Service
- E01 [Out-Patient Clinic](#)
- E02 [WARD](#)
- E03 [Day Hospital](#)
- E04 [Emergency Care Department](#) or Minor Injuries Department
- E99 Other Departments
- F01 [Hospice](#)
- G01 [Care Home Without Nursing](#)
- G02 [Care Home With Nursing](#)
- G03 [Children's Home](#)
- G04 Integrated [Care Home Without Nursing](#) and [Care Home With Nursing](#)
- H01 Day Centre
- J01 Resource Centre
- K01 Sure Start Children's Centre
- K02 Child Development Centre
- L01 [School](#)
- L02 Further Education [College](#)
- L03 [University](#)
- L04 Nursery Premises
- L05 Other Childcare Premises
- L06 Training Establishments
- L99 Other Educational Premises
- M01 [Prison](#)
- M02 Probation Service Premises
- M03 Police Station / [Police Custody Suite](#)
- M04 [Young Offender Institution](#)
- M05 [Immigration Removal Centre](#)
- M06 [Young Offender Institution \(15-17\)](#)
- M07 [Young Offender Institution \(18-21\)](#)
- N01 Street or other public open space
- N02 Other publicly accessible area or building
- N03 Voluntary or charitable agency premises
- N04 [Dispensing Optician](#) Premises
- N05 Dispensing [Pharmacy Premises](#)
- X01 Other locations not elsewhere classified

ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) for an [ACTIVITY](#) was made.

ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time that a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) for an [ACTIVITY](#) was made.

ACTIVITY TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time (using a 24 hour clock) that is of relevance to an [ACTIVITY](#).

This may include representation of a time zone.

The specific nature of the time will be identified by the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#).

ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

This is recorded for [PATIENT ACTIVITY](#).

A [PATIENT](#) who is an [Overseas Visitor](#) does not qualify for free NHS healthcare and can choose to pay for NHS treatment or for private treatment. If they pay for NHS treatment then they should be recorded as NHS [PATIENTS](#).

The [PATIENT](#)'s [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#) may change during an episode or spell. For example, the [PATIENT](#) may opt to change from NHS to private health care. In this case, the start and end dates for each new [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY PERIOD](#) (episode or spell) should be recorded.

If the [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#) changes during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) the [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE \(ON ADMISSION\)](#) is used to derive the 'Category of [PATIENT](#)' for [Hospital Episode Statistics \(HES\)](#).

The category 'amenity [PATIENT](#)' is only applicable to [PATIENTS](#) using a [Hospital Bed](#).

National Codes:

- 01 NHS [PATIENT](#), including [Overseas Visitors](#) charged under the [National Health Service \(Overseas Visitors Hospital Charging Regulations\)](#)
- 02 Private [PATIENT](#), one who uses accommodation or [SERVICES](#) authorised under the [National Health Service Act 2006](#)
- 03 Amenity [PATIENT](#), one who pays for the use of a single room or small ward in accordance with the [National Health Service Act 2006](#)
- 04 Category II [PATIENT](#), one for whom work is undertaken by hospital medical or dental staff within category II as defined in paragraph 37 of the Terms and Conditions of Service of Hospital Medical and Dental Staff.

ADMISSION METHOD

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The method of admission to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

Note: see [ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE](#) for a full definition of [Elective Admission](#).

Notes:

- The following National Codes have been introduced to replace National Code 28 'Other means'. National Code 28 will be retired in the next version of the [Commissioning Data Set](#):
 - 2A 'Emergency Care Department of another provider where the [PATIENT](#) had not been admitted'
 - 2B 'Emergency Admission: Transfer of an admitted [PATIENT](#) from another [Hospital Provider](#) in an emergency'
 - 2C 'Emergency Admission: Baby born at home as intended'
 - 2D 'Emergency Admission: Other emergency admission'
- The following National Codes are **not** valid for use in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#):
 - 2C 'Emergency Admission: Baby born at home as intended'
 - 28 'Emergency Admission: Other means'
 - 31 'Maternity Admission: Admitted ante partum'
 - 32 'Maternity Admission: Admitted post partum'
 - 82 'Other Admission: The birth of a baby in this [Health Care Provider](#)'
 - 83 'Other Admission: Baby born outside the [Health Care Provider](#); except when born at home as intended'
- National Code descriptions have been updated to remove National Code headings and add prefixes. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.
 - The explanation of the National Code description prefixes are:
 - [Elective Admission](#): when the [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) could be separated in time from the actual admission. Note that this does not include a transfer from another [Hospital Provider](#) (see National Code 81 below)
 - [Emergency Admission](#): when admission is unpredictable and at short notice because of clinical need
 - [Maternity Admission](#): of a pregnant or recently pregnant woman to a maternity [WARD](#) (including [Delivery](#) facilities) except when the intention is to terminate the pregnancy
 - [Other Admission](#): not specified above
- National Code descriptions have been updated to remove National Code headings and add prefixes. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.
 - The explanation of the National Code description prefixes are:
 - [Elective Admission](#): when the [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) could be separated in time from the actual admission. Note that this does not include a transfer from another [Hospital Provider](#) (see National Code 81 below)
 - [Emergency Admission](#): when admission is unpredictable and at short notice because of clinical need
 - [Maternity Admission](#): of a pregnant or recently pregnant woman to a maternity [WARD](#) (including [Delivery](#) facilities) except when the intention is to terminate the pregnancy

- **Other Admission: not specified above**
- The following National Codes have been updated in [DCB0092-2062: Commissioning Data Sets: Emergency Care Data Set](#). The Data Set specifications that contain these items will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct:
 - 21 'Emergency Admission: [Emergency Care Department](#) or dental casualty department of the [Health Care Provider](#)'
 - 2A 'Emergency Admission: [Emergency Care Department](#) of another provider where the [PATIENT](#) had not been admitted'
 - 28 'Emergency Admission: Other means'.

National Codes:

- 11 [Elective Admission](#): Waiting list
- 12 [Elective Admission](#): Booked
- 13 [Elective Admission](#): Planned
- 21 Emergency Admission: [Emergency Care Department](#) or dental casualty department of the [Health Care Provider](#)
- 22 Emergency Admission: [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#): after a request for immediate admission has been made direct to a [Hospital Provider](#), i.e. not through a Bed bureau, by a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) or deputy
- 23 Emergency Admission: Bed bureau
- 24 Emergency Admission: [Consultant Clinic](#), of this or another [Health Care Provider](#)
- 25 Emergency Admission: Admission via Mental Health Crisis Resolution Team
- 2A Emergency Admission: [Emergency Care Department](#) of another provider where the [PATIENT](#) had not been admitted
- 2B Emergency Admission: Transfer of an admitted [PATIENT](#) from another [Hospital Provider](#) in an emergency
- 2C Emergency Admission: Baby born at home as intended
- 2D Emergency Admission: Other emergency admission
- 28 Emergency Admission: Other means, examples are:
 - admitted from the [Emergency Care Department](#) of another provider where they had not been admitted
 - transfer of an admitted [PATIENT](#) from another [Hospital Provider](#) in an emergency
 - baby born at home as intended
- 31 Maternity Admission: Admitted ante partum
- 32 Maternity Admission: Admitted post partum
- 82 Other Admission: The birth of a baby in this [Health Care Provider](#)
- 83 Other Admission: Baby born outside the [Health Care Provider](#) except when born at home as intended
- 81 Other Admission: Transfer of any admitted [PATIENT](#) from other [Hospital Provider](#) other than in an emergency

[ADMISSION METHOD](#) will be replaced with [METHOD OF ADMISSION](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ADMISSION SOURCE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The source of admission to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) or a [Nursing Episode](#) when the [PATIENT](#) is in a [Hospital Site](#) or a [Care Home](#).

National Code 51 'NHS other hospital provider - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled or [Emergency Care Department](#)' should not be used if the [PATIENT](#) arrives at an [Emergency Care Department](#) and is admitted to the same [Hospital Provider](#).

National Codes:

- 19 Usual place of residence unless listed below, for example, a private dwelling whether owner occupied or owned by [Local Authority](#), housing association or other landlord. This includes wardened accommodation but not residential accommodation where health care is provided. It also includes [PATIENTS](#) with no fixed abode.
- 29 Temporary place of residence when usually resident elsewhere (e.g. hotels, residential [Educational Establishments](#))
- 37 [Court](#)
- 40 Penal establishment
- 42 Police Station / [Police Custody Suite](#)
- 49 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - high security psychiatric accommodation in an NHS [Hospital Provider](#) ([NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#))
- 51 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled or [Emergency Care Department](#)
- 52 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for maternity [PATIENTS](#) or [Neonates](#)
- 53 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for [PATIENTS](#) who are mentally ill or have [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 55 [Care Home With Nursing](#)
- 56 [Care Home Without Nursing](#)
- 66 [Local Authority](#) foster care
- 79 Babies born in or on the way to hospital
- 87 [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#) run hospital
- 88 [Hospice](#)

[SOURCE OF ADMISSION](#) will be replaced with [ADMISSION SOURCE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [Adult Mental Health Care Cluster](#) assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- 00 Care Cluster 0 - Variance (unable to assign [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#))
- 01 Care Cluster 1 - Common Mental Health Problems (Low Severity)
- 02 Care Cluster 2 - Common Mental Health Problems (Low Severity with Greater Need)
- 03 Care Cluster 3 - Non-Psychotic (Moderate Severity)
- 04 Care Cluster 4 - Non-Psychotic (Severe)
- 05 Care Cluster 5 - Non-Psychotic Disorders (Very Severe)
- 06 Care Cluster 6 - Non-Psychotic Disorder of Over-Valued Ideas
- 07 Care Cluster 7 - Enduring Non-Psychotic Disorders (High Disability)
- 08 Care Cluster 8 - Non-Psychotic Chaotic and Challenging Disorders
- 09 Care Cluster 9 - Cluster Under Review - Note: This [CARE CLUSTER](#) is under review and should not be used.
- 10 Care Cluster 10 - First Episode Psychosis
- 11 Care Cluster 11 - Ongoing Recurrent Psychosis (Low Symptoms)
- 12 Care Cluster 12 - Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis (High Disability)
- 13 Care Cluster 13 - Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis (High Symptoms and Disability)
- 14 Care Cluster 14 - Psychotic Crisis
- 15 Care Cluster 15 - Severe Psychotic Depression
- 16 Care Cluster 16 - Dual Diagnosis
- 17 Care Cluster 17 - Psychosis and Affective Disorder (Difficult to Engage)
- 18 Care Cluster 18 - Cognitive Impairment (Low Need)
- 19 Care Cluster 19 - Cognitive Impairment or Dementia Complicated (Moderate Need)
- 20 Care Cluster 20 - Cognitive Impairment or Dementia Complicated (High Need)
- 21 Care Cluster 21 - Cognitive Impairment or Dementia Complicated (High Physical or Engagement)

AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The age group of [PATIENTS](#) intended to use a [WARD](#) indicated in the [WARD OPERATIONAL PLAN](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

National Codes:

- 10 Child only
- 11 Adolescent only
- 12 Child and Adolescent
- 13 Adult only
- 14 Older Adult only
- 15 Adult and Older Adult
- 99 Any age

APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The actual date offered for an [APPOINTMENT](#) in response to a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) or an invitation as part of a [HEALTH PROGRAMME](#).

ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether an [APPOINTMENT](#) for a [CARE CONTACT](#) took place.

If the [APPOINTMENT](#) did not take place it also indicates if advance warning was given.

When an [APPOINTMENT](#) is cancelled the [APPOINTMENT CANCELLED DATE](#) should also be recorded.

Notes:

- National Code 0 - 'Not applicable - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future' is **not** valid for use in the following data sets:
 - [Community Services Data Set](#)
 - [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#)
 - [Maternity Services Data Set](#)
 - [Mental Health Services Data Set](#)

Use in the Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set:

- For referral records with **no** [APPOINTMENT](#) yet made, or for **future** [APPOINTMENTS](#), National Code 0 'Not applicable - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future' should be used.
- Where the future attendance has been **cancelled**, use the appropriate value from the National Codes.

National Codes:

- 5 Attended on time or, if late, before the relevant [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) was ready to see the [PATIENT](#)
- 6 Arrived late, after the relevant [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) was ready to see the [PATIENT](#), but was seen
- 7 [PATIENT](#) arrived late and could not be seen
- 2 [APPOINTMENT](#) cancelled by, or on behalf of, the [PATIENT](#)
- 3 Did not attend - no advance warning given
- 4 [APPOINTMENT](#) cancelled or postponed by the [Health Care Provider](#)
- 0 Not applicable - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future

CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason a [CARE CONTACT](#) was cancelled.

National Codes:

- 01 Cancelled for Clinical Reasons
- 02 Cancelled for Non-clinical Reasons

CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The mode of therapy for the [PATIENT](#) during a [CARE CONTACT](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Individual [PATIENT](#)
- 2 Couple
- 3 [Group Therapy](#)

CARE CONTACT SUBJECT

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [PERSON](#) who was the subject of the [CARE CONTACT](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [PATIENT](#)
- 02 [Patient Proxy](#)

CARE PLAN AGREED BY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [PERSON](#), [SERVICE](#) or [ORGANISATION](#) that agreed the [CARE PLAN](#) for the [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- 10 [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)
- 11 Family member or [Carer](#)
- 12 Advocate
- 13 Clinical Service or Team
- 14 Local Community Support Team
- 15 Commissioner

[CARE PLAN AGREED BY](#) will be replaced with [CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~ The type of [PERSON](#), [SERVICE](#) or [ORGANISATION](#) that agreed the content of the [CARE PLAN](#) for the [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- 10 [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)

- 12 Advocate
- 13 Clinical Service or Team
- 14 Local Community Support Team
- 15 Commissioner
- 16 Family member or Carer with parental responsibility
- 17 Family member or Carer without parental responsibility

CARE PLAN AGREED BY will be replaced with **CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY**, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for a [CARE PLAN](#).

CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [CARE PLAN](#) for the [PATIENT](#) recorded by the [SERVICE](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

National Codes:

- 10 [Mental Health Care Plan](#)
- 11 [Urgent and Emergency Mental Health Care Plan](#)
- 12 [Mental Health Crisis Plan](#)
- 13 [Positive Behaviour Support Plan](#)
- 14 [Child or Young Person's Mental Health Transition Plan](#)

CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A number or set of characters which uniquely identifies a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The staff group of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) working in a [Mental Health Service](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Medical
- 02 Nursing
- 03 Psychology
- 04 Primary Mental Health
- 05 Child and Adolescent Psychotherapy
- 06 Counselling
- 07 Family and Systemic Psychotherapy
- 08 Occupational Therapy
- 09 Social Work
- 10 Creative Therapy
- 11 Other Therapy (Qualified)
- 12 Education
- 13 Speech and Language Therapy
- 97 Other (Qualified)
- 98 Other (Unqualified)

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for a [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#).

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

An indication of whether the PATIENT was asked the Abuse Question during a Care Programme Approach Review. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~National Codes:~~ **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- Y Yes – the PATIENT was asked
- N No – the PATIENT was not asked

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARE_PROGRAMME_APPROACH_REVIEW_ABUSE_QUESTION_ASKED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CARE_PROGRAMME_APPROACH_REVIEW_ABUSE_QUESTION_ASKED_INDICATOR
- Retired CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR

CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION.

~~National Codes:~~

- 01 ALCOHOL STATUS (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 02 ASPIRIN THERAPY LOCATION (Retired July 2012)
- 03 BLEED COMPLICATION (Retired July 2012)
- 04 ETHNIC CATEGORY
- 05 JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION CLASSIFICATION (Retired 1 April 2012)
- 06 LANGUAGE
- 07 MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION
- 08 PATIENT CLINICAL GROUP (Retired July 2012)
- 09 PERFORMANCE STATUS
- 10 PERSON GENDER
- 11 PERSON MARITAL STATUS
- 12 SARCOMA PREDISPOSING CONDITION (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 13 SKIN LYMPHOMA MORPHOLOGY (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 14 ACCOMMODATION
- 15 SEXUAL ORIENTATION (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 16 RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION
- 17 RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP (Retired August 2013)
- 18 CONTRACEPTION
- 19 DISABILITY
- 20 PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 21 PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION STATUS
- 22 STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 23 PERSON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL
- 24 CHILDHOOD IMMUNISATION STATUS
- 25 FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS
- 26 SUPPORT STATUS
- 27 DISABILITY SEVERITY (Retired October 2019)
- 28 CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS
- 29 PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX
- 30 PERSON STATED GENDER
- 31 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION
- 32 CARE CLUSTER
- 33 NATIONALITY
- 34 PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION
- 35 MENOPAUSAL STATUS
- ## CHILDREN ACT LEGAL STATUS

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping](#) code assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

NEU	Getting Advice: Neurodevelopmental Assessment (Retired 1 April 2018)
ADV	Getting Advice: Signposting and Self-management Advice (Retired 1 April 2018)
ADH	Getting Help: Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) (Retired 1 April 2018)
AUT	Getting Help: Autism Spectrum (Retired 1 April 2018)
BEH	Getting Help: Behavioural and/or Conduct Disorders (Retired 1 April 2018)
BIP	Getting Help: Bipolar Disorder (Retired 1 April 2018)
DEP	Getting Help: Depression (Retired 1 April 2018)
GAP	Getting Help: Generalised Anxiety Disorder (GAD) and/or Panic Disorder (Retired 1 April 2018)
OCD	Getting Help: Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD) (Retired 1 April 2018)
PTS	Getting Help: Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) (Retired 1 April 2018)
SHA	Getting Help: Self-harm (Retired 1 April 2018)
SOC	Getting Help: Social Anxiety Disorder (Retired 1 April 2018)
BEM	Getting Help: Co-occurring Behavioural and Emotional Difficulties (Retired 1 April 2018)
EMO	Getting Help: Co-occurring Emotional Difficulties (Retired 1 April 2018)
DNC	Getting Help: Difficulties Not Covered by Other Groupings (Retired 1 April 2018)
EAT	Getting More Help: Eating Disorders (Retired 1 April 2018)
PBP	Getting More Help: Presentation Suggestive of Potential Borderline Personality Disorder (BPD) (Retired 1 April 2018)
PSY	Getting More Help: Psychosis (Retired 1 April 2018)
DSI	Getting More Help: Difficulties of Severe Impact (Retired 1 April 2018)
10	Getting Advice: Neurodevelopmental Assessment (NEU)
44	Getting Advice: Signposting and Self-management Advice (ADV)
11	Getting Advice: Signposting and Self-management Advice (ADV)
12	Getting Help: Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
43	Getting Help: Autism Spectrum (AUT)
13	Getting Help: Autism (AUT)
14	Getting Help: Behavioural and/or Conduct Disorders (BEH)
15	Getting Help: Bipolar Disorder (BIP)
16	Getting Help: Depression (DEP)
17	Getting Help: Generalised Anxiety Disorder and/or Panic Disorder (GAP)
18	Getting Help: Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)
19	Getting Help: Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTS)
20	Getting Help: Self-harm (SHA)
21	Getting Help: Social Anxiety Disorder (SOC)
22	Getting Help: Co-occurring Behavioural and Emotional Difficulties (BEM)
23	Getting Help: Co-occurring Emotional Difficulties (EMO)
24	Getting Help: Difficulties Not Covered by Other Groupings (DNC)
25	Getting More Help: Eating Disorders (EAT)
26	Getting More Help: Presentation Suggestive of Potential Borderline Personality Disorder (PBP)
27	Getting More Help: Psychosis (PSY)
28	Getting More Help: Difficulties of Severe Impact (DSI)

CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the child or young person ([PATIENT](#)) is, or has previously been, subject to a [Child Protection Plan](#).

National Codes:

1	Has never been subject to a Child Protection Plan
2	Has previously been subject to a Child Protection Plan
3	Is currently subject to a Child Protection Plan

CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The level of resources and intensity of care which it is intended to provide or is provided in a particular [WARD](#).

Notes:

- National Code descriptions have been updated to remove National Code headings and add prefixes. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

National Codes:

- 51 Mental Illness intensive care: specially designated ward for [PATIENTS](#) needing containment and more intensive management (e.g. Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU)). This is not to be confused with intensive nursing where [PATIENTS](#) may require one to one nursing while on a standard [WARD](#)
- 52 Mental Illness short stay: [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay less than a year
- 53 Mental Illness long stay: [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay a year or more
- 61 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) in a designated or interim secure unit
- 62 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) intending to stay less than a year
- 63 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) intending to stay a year or more
- 41 Only for maternity [PATIENTS](#) looked after by [CONSULTANTS](#)
- 43 Only for maternity [PATIENTS](#) looked after by [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#)
- 42 Joint use for maternity [PATIENTS](#) looked after by [CONSULTANTS](#) and [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#)
- 33 [Neonates](#): maternity: associated with the maternity [WARD](#) in that cots are in the maternity [WARD](#) nursery or in the [WARD](#) itself
- 32 [Neonates](#): non-maternity: not associated with the maternity [WARD](#) and without designated cots for intensive care
- 31 [Neonates](#): not associated with the maternity [WARD](#) and in which there are some designated cots for intensive care
- 21 Younger physically disabled [PATIENTS](#): spinal units, only those units which are nationally recognised
- 22 Younger physically disabled [PATIENTS](#): other units
- 81 Terminally ill/[Palliative Care PATIENTS](#)
- 11 General [PATIENTS](#): for intensive therapy, including high dependency care
- 12 General [PATIENTS](#): for normal therapy: where resources permit the admission of [PATIENTS](#) who might need all but intensive or high dependency therapy
- 13 General [PATIENTS](#): for limited therapy: where nursing care rather than continuous medical care is provided. Such [WARDS](#) can be used only for [PATIENTS](#) carefully selected and restricted to a narrow range in terms of the extent and nature of disease
- 71 [Home Leave](#), non-psychiatric
- 72 [Home Leave](#), psychiatric

[CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY](#) will be replaced with [WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique clinical classification identifier for a [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#).

This could be [OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures \(OPCS-4\)](#) codes or [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) codes.

See [Clinical Coding](#) for further information about the types of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRIES](#).

CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The clinical response priority of a [SERVICE REQUEST](#).

For an explanation of the National Code descriptions, see the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Implement the Mental Health Services Data Set - tools and guidance](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Emergency
- 2 Urgent/serious
- 3 Routine
- 4 Very Urgent

CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique clinical terminology identifier for a [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#).

This could be [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#), [SNOMED CT](#) concepts or defined in the [National Interim Clinical Imaging Procedure Code Set](#).

See [Clinical Coding](#) for further information about the types of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRIES](#).

Note: [SNOMED CT](#) is the Information Standard for clinical terminology for use within the NHS; it is planned that in time this will be the only terminology used by the NHS.

CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The category of the [Clustering Tool](#) assessment completed.

Note: only **CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY** National Codes '[Adult Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)', '[Forensic Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)' and '[Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping Tool](#)' are currently supported in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). Other National Codes have been included to facilitate piloting and testing of future data requirements, prior to formal inclusion in later versions of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Adult Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)
- 02 Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clustering Tool (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 03 Learning Disabilities Clustering Tool
- 04 [Forensic Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)
- 05 Forensic Learning Disabilities Clustering Tool
- 06 [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping Tool](#)

CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason that a [Clustering Tool](#) assessment for a [PATIENT](#) was undertaken.

National Codes:

- 10 Initial assessment
- 11 Scheduled re-assessment
- 12 Re-assessment following significant unanticipated change in need
- 97 Other Reason (not listed)

COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [Community Perinatal Mental Health Partner Assessment](#) has been offered to the partner of a [PERSON](#) in contact with a [Specialist Perinatal Mental Health Community Service](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - a [Community Perinatal Mental Health Partner Assessment](#) has been offered
- N No - a [Community Perinatal Mental Health Partner Assessment](#) has not been offered

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATORS

COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR

Data Elements:

COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR
--

COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason for the termination of a [Community Treatment Order](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [PATIENT](#) discharged
- 02 [Community Treatment Order](#) revoked
- 03 [PATIENT](#) died
- 04 [PATIENT](#) transferred outside England
- 05 [PATIENT](#) transferred to another [Health Care Provider](#)

CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a disabled [PATIENT](#) requires constant (round the clock) care and/or supervision for maintenance of their safety and/or wellbeing.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - [PATIENT](#) requires constant care and/or supervision
- N No - [PATIENT](#) does not require constant care and/or supervision

CONSULTATION MECHANISM

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The communication mechanism used to relay information between the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and the [PERSON](#) who is the subject of the consultation, during a [CARE CONTACT](#).

A non-face to face consultation should directly support diagnosis and care planning and must replace a face to face [Out-Patient Attendance Consultant](#), [Clinic Attendance Nurse](#) or [Clinic Attendance Midwife](#), or other types of [CARE CONTACT](#).

A record of the consultation must be retained in the [PATIENT](#)'s records.

Contact with [PATIENTS](#) solely for the purpose of informing them of the outcome of Diagnostic Test results, with no other clinical interaction, are not classified as [CARE CONTACTS](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Face to face
- 02 Telephone
- 03 [Telemedicine](#)
- 04 Talk type for a [PERSON](#) unable to speak
- 05 Email
- 09 Text message (Asynchronous)
- 10 Instant messaging (Synchronous)
- 11 [Video Consultation](#)
- 12 [Message Board \(Asynchronous\)](#)
- 13 [Chat Room \(Synchronous\)](#)
- 98 Other (not listed)

[CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#) will be replaced with [CONSULTATION MECHANISM](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

[CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#) identifies the communication mechanism used to relay information between the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and the [PERSON](#) who is the subject of the consultation, during a [CARE ACTIVITY](#).

A non-face to face consultation should directly support diagnosis and care planning and must replace a face to face [Out-Patient Attendance Consultant](#), [Clinic Attendance Nurse](#) or [Clinic Attendance Midwife](#), types of [CARE ACTIVITY](#).

A record of the consultation must be retained in the [PATIENT](#)'s records.

Telephone contacts solely for informing [PATIENTS](#) of results are excluded.

Notes:

- National Code 03 '[Telemedicine](#)' has been updated in [Data Dictionary Change Notice 1734 "Consultation Medium Used Update"](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.
- National Code 05 '[Email](#)' is **not** valid for Commissioning Data Set version 6-2
- National Code 06 '[Short Message Service \(SMS\) - Text Messaging](#)' is **not** valid for Commissioning Data Set version 6-2 and the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#)
- National Code 07 '[On-line Triage](#)' is **only** used for the [GUMCAD Sexually Transmitted Infection Surveillance System Data Set](#)
- National Code 08 '[Online Instant Messaging](#)' is **only** valid for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#)
- National Code 98 '[Other \(not listed\)](#)' is **only** used in the ~~[Community Services Data Set](#), [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#), [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity Data Set](#)~~.
- National Code 98 '[Other \(not listed\)](#)' is **only** used in the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity Data Set](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Face to face communication
- 02 Telephone

- 03 [Telemedicine](#)
- 04 Talk type for a [PERSON](#) unable to speak
- 05 Email
- 06 Short Message Service (SMS) - Text Messaging
- 07 On-line Triage
- 08 [Online Instant Messaging](#)
- 98 Other (not listed)

CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED will be replaced with **CONSULTATION MECHANISM**, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

CONSULTATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of consultation between the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and the [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Initial Consultation
- 02 Follow-up Consultation

DATA SET VERSION NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The version number of a Data Set.

DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date a [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) was made.

DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time a [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) was made.

DECISION TO REFER DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a decision was made, by or on behalf of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), to refer a [PATIENT](#) to a particular [Health Care Provider](#) as a [SERVICE REQUEST](#).

DECISION TO REFER TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time that a decision was made, by or on behalf of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), to refer a [PATIENT](#) to a particular [Health Care Provider](#) as a [SERVICE REQUEST](#).

DECISION TO TREAT DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a [Decision To Treat](#) is made.

DECISION TO TREAT TIME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The time on which a [Decision To Treat](#) is made.

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

DECISION TO TREAT TIME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

DECISION TO TREAT TIME**Data Elements:**

DECISION TO TREAT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)

DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The destination of a [PATIENT](#) on completion of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

This includes a National Code to indicate a [PATIENT](#) death or a stillbirth.

National Codes:

- 19 Usual place of residence unless listed below, for example, a private dwelling whether owner occupied or owned by [Local Authority](#), housing association or other landlord. This includes wardened accommodation but not residential accommodation where health care is provided. It also includes [PATIENTS](#) with no fixed abode.
- 29 Temporary place of residence when usually resident elsewhere (includes hotel, residential [Educational Establishment](#))
- 30 Repatriation from high security psychiatric accommodation in an NHS [Hospital Provider](#) ([NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#))
- 37 [Court](#)
- 40 Penal establishment
- 42 Police Station / [Police Custody Suite](#)
- 48 High Security Psychiatric Hospital, Scotland
- 49 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - high security psychiatric accommodation
- 50 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - medium secure unit
- 51 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled
- 52 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for maternity [PATIENTS](#) or [Neonates](#)
- 53 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for [PATIENTS](#) who are mentally ill or have [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 55 [Care Home With Nursing](#)
- 56 [Care Home Without Nursing](#)
- 66 [Local Authority](#) foster care
- 79 [PATIENT](#) died or stillbirth
- 84 [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#) run hospital - medium secure unit
- 87 [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#) run hospital - excluding medium secure unit
- 88 [Hospice](#)
- 89 [ORGANISATION](#) responsible for forced repatriation

DISCHARGE DESTINATION will be replaced with **DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE**, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used for the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

Notes:

- National Code 04 '[Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 2](#)' is **not** valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#)
- National Code 05 '[Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 3 \(CTV3\)](#)' (previously known as 3.1) is **not** supported in the Commissioning Data Sets and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#)
- National Code 06 '[SNOMED CT](#)' is **not** valid for Commissioning Data Set version 6-2.
- National Code 05 '[Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 3 \(CTV3\)](#)' (previously known as 3.1) is **not** supported in the Commissioning Data Sets
- National Code 06 '[SNOMED CT](#)' is **not** valid for Commissioning Data Set version 6-2.

National Codes:

- 01 Accident & Emergency Diagnosis (Retired 01 November 2020)
- 02 [ICD-10](#)
- 03 Read Code 4Byte Version (retired 1 October 2009)
- 04 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 2
- 05 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 3 (CTV3)
- 06 [SNOMED CT](#)

DISABILITY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [DISABILITY](#) of a [PERSON](#).

This could be where:

- the [PERSON](#) has been diagnosed as disabled or
- the [PERSON](#) considers themselves to be disabled.

A [PERSON](#) can have more than one [DISABILITY CODE](#).

National Codes:

01	Behaviour and Emotional
02	Hearing
03	Manual Dexterity
04	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand (Learning Disability)
05	Mobility and Gross Motor
06	Perception of Physical Danger
07	Personal, Self Care and Continence
08	Progressive Conditions and Physical Health (such as HIV, cancer, multiple sclerosis, fits etc)
09	Sight
10	Speech
XX	Other (not listed)
NN	No DISABILITY
ZZ	Not Stated (PERSON asked but declined to provide a response)

DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)'s perception of whether the [PATIENT](#)'s day-to-day activities are limited because of a health problem or [DISABILITY](#) which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months.

National Codes:

01	Yes - limited a lot
02	Yes - limited a little
03	No - not limited
04	Prefer not to say (PATIENT asked but declined to provide a response)

DISCHARGE DESTINATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The destination of a [PATIENT](#) on completion of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#), or a note that the [PATIENT](#) died or was a stillbirth.

National Codes:

19	Usual place of residence unless listed below, for example, a private dwelling whether owner occupied or owned by Local Authority , housing association or other landlord. This includes wardened accommodation but not residential accommodation where health care is provided. It also includes PATIENTS with no fixed abode.
29	Temporary place of residence when usually resident elsewhere (includes hotel, residential Educational Establishment)
30	Repatriation from high security psychiatric accommodation in an NHS Hospital Provider (NHS Trust or NHS Foundation Trust)
37	Court
38	Penal establishment or police station
48	High Security Psychiatric Hospital, Scotland
49	NHS other Hospital Provider - high security psychiatric accommodation
50	NHS other Hospital Provider - medium secure unit
51	NHS other Hospital Provider - WARD for general PATIENTS or the younger physically disabled
52	NHS other Hospital Provider - WARD for maternity PATIENTS or Neonates
53	NHS other Hospital Provider - WARD for PATIENTS who are mentally ill or have Learning Disabilities
54	NHS run Care Home
65	Local Authority residential accommodation i.e. where care is provided
66	Local Authority foster care
79	Not applicable - PATIENT died or stillbirth
84	Non-NHS run hospital - medium secure unit
85	Non-NHS (other than Local Authority) run Care Home
87	Non-NHS run hospital
88	Non-NHS (other than Local Authority) run Hospice

DISCHARGE DESTINATION will be replaced with **DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE**, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

DISCHARGE METHOD

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The method of discharge from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

Note:

- National Code 5 'Stillbirth' is **not** valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#)
- The following National Codes have been introduced for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) **only** to add further granularity to National Code 2 '[PATIENT discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate](#)'. However, National Code 2 is still valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) where extra detail cannot be collected:
 - 6 '[PATIENT discharged him/herself](#)'
 - 7 '[PATIENT discharged by a relative or advocate](#)'.

National Codes:

- 1 [PATIENT](#) discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent
- 2 [PATIENT](#) discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate
- 3 [PATIENT](#) discharged by mental health review tribunal, Home Secretary or [Court](#)
- 4 [PATIENT](#) died
- 5 Stillbirth
- 6 [PATIENT](#) discharged him/herself
- 7 [PATIENT](#) discharged by a relative or advocate

DISCHARGE METHOD will be replaced with **METHOD OF DISCHARGE**, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY_ renamed from DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

The type of [PERSON](#), [SERVICE](#) or [ORGANISATION](#) that agreed the [Discharge Plan](#) for the [PATIENT](#). The type of [PERSON](#), [SERVICE](#) or [ORGANISATION](#) that agreed the content of the [Discharge Plan](#) for the [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- 10 [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)
- 11 ~~Family member or [Carer](#)~~
- 11 Family member or Carer (Retired 1 October 2021)
- 12 Advocate
- 13 Clinical Service or Team
- 14 Local Community Support Team
- 15 Current Commissioner
- 16 Commissioner of Planned [DISCHARGE DESTINATION](#)
- 17 Family member or [Carer](#) with parental responsibility
- 18 Family member or [Carer](#) without parental responsibility

DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY_ renamed from DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.Disc.DISCHARGE_PLAN_AGREED_BY to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.Disc.DISCHARGE_PLAN_CONTENT_AGREED_BY

EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The outcome of an [EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT](#).

National Codes:

- 01 No [Special Education Needs](#)
- 02 School Action (Retired 01 September 2015)
- 03 School Action Plus and Statutory Assessment (Retired 01 September 2015)

04 Statemented (Retired 01 September 2015)
05 Subject to [Education, Health and Care Plan \(EHC\)](#)

EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The current [EMPLOYMENT](#) status of a [PERSON](#).

National Codes:

01	Employed
02	Unemployed and actively seeking work
03	Undertaking full (at least 16 hours per week) or part-time (less than 16 hours per week) education or training as a student and not working or actively seeking work
04	Long-term sick or disabled, those receiving government sickness and disability benefits
05	Looking after the family or home as a homemaker and not working or actively seeking work
06	Not receiving government sickness and disability benefits and not working or actively seeking work
07	Unpaid voluntary work and not working or actively seeking work
08	Retired
ZZ	Not Stated (PERSON asked but declined to provide a response)

ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a period of [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) is escorted.

Note: this is where the [Mental Health Responsible Clinician](#) directs that the [PATIENT](#) remains during their absence in the custody of one of:

- any officer on the staff of the hospital
- any other [PERSON](#) authorised in writing by the managers of the hospital
- if the [PATIENT](#) is required in accordance with conditions imposed on the grant of leave of absence to reside in another hospital, any officer on the staff of that other hospital.

For further information, see the legislation.gov.uk website at: [Leave of absence from hospital](#).

National Codes:

Y	Yes - a period of Mental Health Leave of Absence is escorted
N	No - a period of Mental Health Leave of Absence is not escorted

ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The ethnicity of a [PERSON](#), as specified by the [PERSON](#).

[ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021](#) is the classification used for the 2021 census.

Note: This item has not been approved by the [Data Alliance Partnership Board](#). It has been introduced to provide advance notice to data providers and system suppliers of the intention to report this item at a later date. This item should not be submitted until further development by [NHS Digital](#) has been undertaken.

ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE 2001

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The ethnicity of a [PERSON](#), as specified by the [PERSON](#).

[ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE 2001](#) is the classification used for the 2001 census.

The [Office for National Statistics](#) has developed a further breakdown of the group from that given, which may be used locally.

Note: the National Code descriptions have been updated. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where they are not already correct.

National Codes:

A	White - British
B	White - Irish
C	White - Any other White background

- D Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- E Mixed - White and Black African
- F Mixed - White and Asian
- G Mixed - Any other mixed background
- H Asian or Asian British - Indian
- J Asian or Asian British - Pakistani
- K Asian or Asian British - Bangladeshi
- L Asian or Asian British - Any other Asian background
- M Black or Black British - Caribbean
- N Black or Black British - African
- P Black or Black British - Any other Black background
- R Other Ethnic Groups - Chinese
- S Other Ethnic Groups - Any other ethnic group
- Z Not stated

National code Z - Not Stated should be used where the [PERSON](#) has been given the opportunity to state their [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) but chose not to.

EVENT DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date, month, year and century, or any combination of these elements, of an [EVENT](#).

EVENT TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time (using a 24 hour clock) at which an [EVENT](#), or the action in an [EVENT](#), takes place.

This may include representation of a time zone.

EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) is an ex-member of the British Armed Forces, i.e. army, navy or air force, or is a dependant of a [PERSON](#) who is an ex-services member.

National Codes:

- 01 Yes - Currently Serving (including reservists) (Retired 1 April 2012)
- 02 Ex-services member
- 03 Not an ex-services member or their dependant
- 04 Dependent of a Current Serving Member (Retired 1 April 2012)
- 05 Dependant of an ex-services member
- UU Unknown ([PATIENT](#) asked and does not know or is not sure)
- ZZ Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a member of the [PATIENT](#)'s family is currently involved in the [PATIENT'S CARE PLAN](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - a member of the [PATIENT](#)'s family is currently involved in the [PATIENT'S CARE PLAN](#)
- N No - a member of the [PATIENT](#)'s family is not currently involved in the [PATIENT'S CARE PLAN](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATORS

FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR

FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason that the PATIENT's family is not currently involved in the PATIENT'S CARE PLAN.

National Codes:

- 01 At the request of the PATIENT
- 02 Access restrictions on the family
- 03 No known family
- 08 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASONS

FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON

Data Elements:

FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON

FINANCIAL AMOUNT

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An amount of money.

FINDING SCHEME IN USE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of CODED CLINICAL ENTRY used for the Finding.

Notes:

- The following National Codes are **not** valid for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#):
 - National Code 02 '[Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 2](#)'
 - National Code 03 '[Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 3 \(CTV3\)](#)'.
- The following National Codes are **not** valid for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#):
 - National Code 02 '[Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 2](#)'
 - National Code 03 '[Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 3 \(CTV3\)](#)'.

National Codes:

- 01 [ICD-10](#)
- 02 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 2
- 03 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 3 (CTV3)
- 04 [SNOMED CT](#)®

FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason the [Five Forensic Pathways](#) assessment was undertaken.

National Codes:

- 10 Initial Assessment
- 11 Scheduled Re-Assessment
- 12 Re-Assessment following significant unanticipated change in need
- 97 Other Reason (not listed)

FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [Five Forensic Pathways](#) grouping code assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- 0 Unable to assign [PATIENT](#) to one of the [Five Forensic Pathways](#)
- 1 Treatment responsive group
- 2 Treatment resistant group - challenging behaviour
- 3 Treatment resistant group - continuing care
- 4 Personality disorder group - [Prison](#) transfer
- 5 Personality disorder group - co-morbidity

FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The Forensic Learning Disabilities Care Cluster assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS Digital](#) has been undertaken.

FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [Forensic Mental Health Care Cluster](#) assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- 00 Care Cluster 0: Variance
- 01 Care Cluster 1: Common Mental Health Problems (Low Severity)
- 02 Care Cluster 2: Common Mental Health Problems (Low Severity with Greater Need)
- 03 Care Cluster 3: Non-Psychotic (Moderate Severity)
- 04 Care Cluster 4: Non-Psychotic (Severe)
- 05 Care Cluster 5: Non-Psychotic Disorders (Very Severe)
- 06 Care Cluster 6: Non-Psychotic Disorder of Over-Valued Ideas
- 07 Care Cluster 7: Enduring Non-Psychotic Disorders (High Disability)
- 08 Care Cluster 8: Non-Psychotic Chaotic and Challenging Disorders
- 08b Care Cluster 8b: Non Psychotic, Challenging and Anti-Social Disorders
- 10 Care Cluster 10: First Episode Psychosis
- 11 Care Cluster 11: Ongoing Recurrent Psychosis (Low Symptoms)
- 12 Care Cluster 12: Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis (High Disability)
- 13 Care Cluster 13: Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis (High Symptoms and Disability)
- 14 Care Cluster 14: Psychotic Crisis
- 15 Care Cluster 15: Severe Psychotic Depression
- 16 Care Cluster 16: Dual Diagnosis
- 17 Care Cluster 17: Psychosis and Affective Disorder (Difficult to Engage)
- 18 Care Cluster 18: Cognitive Impairment (Low Need)
- 19 Care Cluster 19: Cognitive Impairment or Dementia Complicated (Moderate Need)
- 20 Care Cluster 20: Cognitive Impairment or Dementia (High Need)
- 21 Care Cluster 21: Cognitive Impairment or Dementia (High Physical or Engagement)

GENDER IDENTITY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The gender identity of a [PERSON](#) as stated by the [PERSON](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Male (including trans man)
- 2 Female (including trans woman)
- 3 Non-binary
- 4 Other (not listed)
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PERSON](#)'s gender identity is the same as their gender assigned at birth.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [PERSON](#)'s gender identity is the same as their gender assigned at birth
- N No - the [PERSON](#)'s gender identity is not the same as their gender assigned at birth
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

GROUP SESSION TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [Group Session](#) provided by a [Mental Health Service](#).

National Codes:

- 01 General Health Promotion Session
- 02 Telephone Support Session
- 03 Therapeutic Group Session

GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [CARE ACTIVITY](#) was delivered as [Group Therapy](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - [CARE ACTIVITY](#) was delivered as [Group Therapy](#)
- N No - [CARE ACTIVITY](#) was delivered individually

JOB ROLE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A National Code for a [POSITION](#) applicable to an [EMPLOYEE](#).

National Codes:

- 01001 Medical and Dental - Medical Director
- 01002 Medical and Dental - Clinical Director - Medical
- 01003 Medical and Dental - Professor
- 01004 Medical and Dental - Senior Lecturer
- 01005 Medical and Dental - [CONSULTANT](#)
- 01006 Medical and Dental - Dental surgeon acting as Hospital [CONSULTANT](#)
- 01007 Medical and Dental - Special salary scale in Public Health Medicine
- 01008 Medical and Dental - Associate Specialist (Closed to new entrants from 01 April 2008 or regrading from 01 April 2009)
- 01009 Medical and Dental - Staff Grade (Closed to new entrants 01 April 2008)
- 01010 Medical and Dental - Hospital Practitioner (Closed to new entrants)
- 01011 Medical and Dental - Clinical Assistant (Closed to new entrants)
- 01012 Medical and Dental - Specialist Registrar - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
- 01013 Medical and Dental - Senior House Officer - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
- 01014 Medical and Dental - House Officer - Pre-registration - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
- 01015 Medical and Dental - House Officer - Post-registration - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
- 01016 Medical and Dental - Trust Grade Doctor - House Officer level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
- 01017 Medical and Dental - Trust Grade Doctor - SHO level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
- 01018 Medical and Dental - Trust Grade Doctor - Specialist Registrar level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
- 01019 Medical and Dental - Trust Grade Doctor - Career Grade level
- 01020 Medical and Dental - Director of Public Health
- 01021 Medical and Dental - Clinical Medical Officer (Closed to new entrants)
- 01022 Medical and Dental - Senior Clinical Medical Officer (Closed to new entrants)
- 01023 Medical and Dental - 'Other' Community Health Service
- 01024 Medical and Dental - [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER](#)
- 01025 Medical and Dental - [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#)
- 01026 Medical and Dental - Salaried [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#)
- 01027 Medical and Dental - Regional Dental Officer (Retired 01 October 2017)
- 01028 Medical and Dental - Clinical Director - Dental
- 01029 Medical and Dental - Dental Officer
- 01030 Medical and Dental - Senior Dental Officer
- 01031 Medical and Dental - Salaried Dental Practitioner

01032 Medical and Dental - Specialty Doctor
 01033 Medical and Dental - Foundation Year 1
 01034 Medical and Dental - Foundation Year 2
 01035 Medical and Dental - Specialty Registrar
 01036 Medical and Dental - Medical Student
 01037 Medical and Dental - Trust Grade Doctor - Specialty Registrar
 01038 Medical and Dental - Foundation Dentist
 01039 Medical and Dental - Associate Postgraduate Dean
 01040 Medical and Dental - Trust Grade Doctor - Foundation Level
 01041 Medical and Dental - GP Senior Partner
 01042 Medical and Dental - GP Partner/Provider
 01043 Medical and Dental - GP Retainer
 01044 Medical and Dental - GP Locum
 01045 Medical and Dental - Dental Core Trainee
 01046 Medical and Dental - Specialist Dentist
 02001 Students - Student [NURSE](#) - Adult Branch
 02002 Students - Student [NURSE](#) - Child Branch
 02003 Students - Student [NURSE](#) - Mental Health Branch
 02004 Students - Student [NURSE](#) - Learning Disabilities Branch
 02005 Students - Student [MIDWIFE](#)
 02006 Students - Student [Health Visitor](#)
 02007 Students - Student District Nurse
 02008 Students - Student [School Nurse](#)
 02009 Students - Student Practice Nurse
 02010 Students - Student [Occupational Health Nurse](#)
 02011 Students - Student Community Children's Nurse
 02012 Students - Student Mental Health Nurse
 02013 Students - Student Learning Disabilities Nurse
 02014 Students - Student [Chiroprapist](#)
 02015 Students - Student [Dietitian](#)
 02016 Students - Student [Occupational Therapist](#)
 02017 Students - Student [Orthoptist](#)
 02018 Students - Student Physiotherapist
 02019 Students - Student Radiographer - Diagnostic
 02020 Students - Student Radiographer - Therapeutic
 02021 Students - Student Speech and Language Therapist
 02022 Students - Art, Music and Drama Student
 02023 Students - Student Psychotherapist
 02024 Students - Student [Social Worker](#)
 02025 Students - Student Paramedic
 02026 Students - Student Prosthetics and Orthotics
 02027 Students - Student Operating Department Practitioner
 02028 Students - Student Osteopath
 03001 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Director of Nursing
 03002 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Nurse Consultant
 03003 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Nurse Manager
 03004 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Modern Matron
 03005 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Specialist Nurse Practitioner
 03006 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Sister/Charge Nurse
 03007 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Staff Nurse
 03008 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - [Enrolled Nurse](#)
 03009 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Midwife - Consultant
 03010 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Midwife - Specialist Practitioner
 03011 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Midwife - Manager
 03012 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - MIDWIFE - Sister/Charge Nurse (Retired 01 December 2012)
 03013 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - [MIDWIFE](#)
 03014 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Community Practitioner
 03015 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Community Nurse
 03016 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Advanced Practitioner
 03017 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Practice Nurse
 03018 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Extended Role Practice Nurse
 03019 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Practice Nurse Partner
 03020 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Practice Research Nurse
 03021 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Practice Nurse Dispenser
 03022 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Surgical Care Practitioner
 04001 Allied Health Professionals - Art Therapist
 04002 Allied Health Professionals - Art Therapist Consultant
 04003 Allied Health Professionals - Art Therapist Manager
 04004 Allied Health Professionals - Art Therapist Specialist Practitioner
 04005 Allied Health Professionals - [Chiroprapist/Podiatrist](#)
 04006 Allied Health Professionals - [Chiroprapist/Podiatrist](#) Consultant

04007 Allied Health Professionals - [Chiroprapist/Podiatrist](#) Manager
 04008 Allied Health Professionals - [Chiroprapist/Podiatrist](#) Specialist Practitioner
 04009 Allied Health Professionals - [Dietitian](#)
 04010 Allied Health Professionals - [Dietitian](#) Consultant
 04011 Allied Health Professionals - [Dietitian](#) Manager
 04012 Allied Health Professionals - [Dietitian](#) Specialist Practitioner
 04013 Allied Health Professionals - Dramatherapist
 04014 Allied Health Professionals - Dramatherapist Consultant
 04015 Allied Health Professionals - Dramatherapist Manager
 04016 Allied Health Professionals - Dramatherapist Specialist Practitioner
 04017 Allied Health Professionals - Multi Therapist
 04018 Allied Health Professionals - Multi Therapist Consultant
 04019 Allied Health Professionals - Multi Therapist Manager
 04020 Allied Health Professionals - Multi Therapist Specialist Practitioner
 04021 Allied Health Professionals - Music Therapist
 04022 Allied Health Professionals - Music Therapist Consultant
 04023 Allied Health Professionals - Music Therapist Manager
 04024 Allied Health Professionals - Music Therapist Specialist Practitioner
 04025 Allied Health Professionals - [Occupational Therapist](#)
 04026 Allied Health Professionals - [Occupational Therapist](#) Consultant
 04027 Allied Health Professionals - [Occupational Therapist](#) Manager
 04028 Allied Health Professionals - [Occupational Therapist](#) Specialist Practitioner
 04029 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthoptist](#)
 04030 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthoptist](#) Consultant
 04031 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthoptist](#) Manager
 04032 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthoptist](#) Specialist Practitioner
 04033 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthotist](#)
 04034 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthotist](#) Consultant
 04035 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthotist](#) Manager
 04036 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthotist](#) Specialist Practitioner
 04037 Allied Health Professionals - [Paramedic](#)
 04038 Allied Health Professionals - [Paramedic](#) Consultant
 04039 Allied Health Professionals - [Paramedic](#) Manager
 04040 Allied Health Professionals - [Paramedic](#) Specialist Practitioner
 04041 Allied Health Professionals - [Physiotherapist](#)
 04042 Allied Health Professionals - [Physiotherapist](#) Consultant
 04043 Allied Health Professionals - [Physiotherapist](#) Manager
 04044 Allied Health Professionals - [Physiotherapist](#) Specialist Practitioner
 04045 Allied Health Professionals - [Prosthetist](#)
 04046 Allied Health Professionals - [Prosthetist](#) Consultant
 04047 Allied Health Professionals - [Prosthetist](#) Manager
 04048 Allied Health Professionals - [Prosthetist](#) Specialist Practitioner
 04049 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Diagnostic
 04050 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Diagnostic, Consultant
 04051 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Diagnostic, Manager
 04052 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Diagnostic, Specialist Practitioner
 04053 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Therapeutic
 04054 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Therapeutic, Consultant
 04055 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Therapeutic, Manager
 04056 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Therapeutic, Specialist Practitioner
 04057 Allied Health Professionals - [Speech and Language Therapist](#)
 04058 Allied Health Professionals - [Speech and Language Therapist](#) Consultant
 04059 Allied Health Professionals - [Speech and Language Therapist](#) Manager
 04060 Allied Health Professionals - [Speech and Language Therapist](#) Specialist Practitioner
 04061 Allied Health Professionals - Advanced Practitioner
 04062 Allied Health Professionals - Emergency Care Practitioner
 04067 Allied Health Professionals - Operating Department Practitioner
 04063 Allied Health Professionals - Operating Department Practitioner Manager
 04064 Allied Health Professionals - Operating Department Practitioner Specialist Practitioner
 04069 Allied Health Professionals - Surgical Care Practitioner
 04068 Allied Health Professionals - [Osteopath](#)
 04065 Allied Health Professionals - Osteopath Manager
 04066 Allied Health Professionals - Osteopath Specialist Practitioner
 05001 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Clinical Director
 05002 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - [OPTOMETRIST](#)
 05003 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - [Pharmacist](#)
 05004 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Psychotherapist
 05005 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist - Clinical
 05006 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Chaplain
 05007 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - [Social Worker](#)
 05008 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Approved Social Worker (Retired 01 October 2017)

05009 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Youth Worker
 05010 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Specialist Practitioner
 05011 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Practitioner
 05012 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Technician
 05014 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - High Intensity Therapist
 05015 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee High Intensity Therapist
 05016 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Physician Assistant (Retired 01 January 2016)
 05017 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Advanced Practitioner
 05018 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Physician Associate
 05020 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Social Care Manager
 05021 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Manager
 05022 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Approved Mental Health Professional
 05023 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee Clinical Psychologist
 05024 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee Counselling Psychologist
 05025 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee Health Psychologist
 05026 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee Other Applied Psychologist
 05027 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist – Counselling
 05028 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist – Educational
 05029 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist – Forensic
 05030 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist – Health
 05031 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist – Occupational
 05032 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist – Sport and Exercise
 05033 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist – Neuropsychologist
 05034 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Counsellor
 05035 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Social Worker - Psychological Therapist
 05036 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Play Therapist
 05037 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Family Therapist
 05038 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Child and Adolescent Psychological Therapist or Psychotherapist
 05040 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Anaesthesia Associate
 06001 Healthcare Scientists - [Clinical Scientist](#) (Retired 01 April 2013)
 06002 Healthcare Scientists - Consultant Healthcare Scientist
 06003 Healthcare Scientists - [Biomedical Scientist](#) (Retired 01 April 2013)
 06004 Healthcare Scientists - Technician (Retired 01 April 2013)
 06005 Healthcare Scientists - Therapist (Retired 01 April 2013)
 06006 Healthcare Scientists - Manager
 06007 Healthcare Scientists - Specialist Healthcare Scientist
 06008 Healthcare Scientists - Healthcare Scientist
 06009 Healthcare Scientists - Specialist Healthcare Science Practitioner
 06010 Healthcare Scientists - Healthcare Science Practitioner
 07001 Additional Clinical Services - Health Care Support Worker
 07002 Additional Clinical Services - Social Care Support Worker
 07003 Additional Clinical Services - Home Help
 07004 Additional Clinical Services - Healthcare Assistant
 07005 Additional Clinical Services - Nursery Nurse
 07006 Additional Clinical Services - Play Therapist
 07007 Additional Clinical Services - Play Specialist
 07008 Additional Clinical Services - Technician
 07009 Additional Clinical Services - Technical Instructor
 07010 Additional Clinical Services - Assistant/Associate Practitioner
 07011 Additional Clinical Services - Counsellor
 07012 Additional Clinical Services - Assistant
 07013 Additional Clinical Services - Dental Surgery Assistant
 07014 Additional Clinical Services - Medical Laboratory Assistant (Retired 01 January 2016)
 07015 Additional Clinical Services - Phlebotomist
 07016 Additional Clinical Services - Cytoscreener
 07017 Additional Clinical Services - Student Technician
 07018 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Scientist
 07019 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Practitioner
 07020 Additional Clinical Services - Nursing Cadet
 07021 Additional Clinical Services - Healthcare Cadet
 07022 Additional Clinical Services - Pre-reg Pharmacist
 07023 Additional Clinical Services - Assistant Psychologist
 07024 Additional Clinical Services - Assistant Psychotherapist
 07025 Additional Clinical Services - Call Operator
 07026 Additional Clinical Services - Gateway Worker
 07027 Additional Clinical Services - Support, Time, Recovery Worker
 07028 Additional Clinical Services - Psychological Wellbeing Practitioner
 07029 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Psychological Wellbeing Practitioner
 07030 Additional Clinical Services - Apprentice (Retired 01 January 2019)
 07031 Additional Clinical Services - Assistant Practitioner Nursing

07032 Additional Clinical Services - Ambulance Care Assistant/Patient Transport Service Driver
 07033 Additional Clinical Services - Emergency Care Assistant
 07034 Additional Clinical Services - Emergency Care Practitioner (Retired 01 January 2019)
 07035 Additional Clinical Services - Emergency Medical Dispatcher
 07036 Additional Clinical Services - Healthcare Science Associate
 07037 Additional Clinical Services - Healthcare Science Assistant
 07038 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Healthcare Scientist
 07039 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Healthcare Science Practitioner
 07040 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Healthcare Science Associate
 07041 Additional Clinical Services - Analyst
 07042 Additional Clinical Services - Emergency Call Handler
 07043 Additional Clinical Services - Urgent Care Assistant
 07044 Additional Clinical Services - Urgent Care Practitioner
 07045 Additional Clinical Services - Employment Support Worker or Advisor
 07046 Additional Clinical Services - Family Therapist
 07047 Additional Clinical Services - Nursing Associate
 07048 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Nursing Associate
 07049 Additional Clinical Services - Social Prescribing Link Worker
 07050 Additional Clinical Services - Peer Support Worker
 07051 Additional Clinical Services - Senior Peer Support Worker
 07052 Additional Clinical Services - Children's Wellbeing Practitioner
 07053 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Children's Wellbeing Practitioner
 07054 Additional Clinical Services - Education Mental Health Practitioner
 07055 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Education Mental Health Practitioner
 07056 Additional Clinical Services - Maternity Support Worker
 07057 Additional Clinical Services - Health and Wellbeing Coach
 07058 Additional Clinical Services - Care Coordinator
 08001 Administrative and Clerical - Clerical Worker
 08002 Administrative and Clerical - Receptionist
 08003 Administrative and Clerical - Secretary
 08004 Administrative and Clerical - Personal Assistant
 08005 Administrative and Clerical - Medical Secretary
 08006 Administrative and Clerical - Officer
 08007 Administrative and Clerical - Manager
 08009 Administrative and Clerical - Senior Manager
 08010 Administrative and Clerical - Technician
 08011 Administrative and Clerical - Accountant
 08012 Administrative and Clerical - Librarian (Retired 30 June 2021)
 08013 Administrative and Clerical - Interpreter
 08014 Administrative and Clerical - Analyst
 08015 Administrative and Clerical - Adviser
 08016 Administrative and Clerical - Researcher
 08017 Administrative and Clerical - Control Assistant
 08018 Administrative and Clerical - Architect
 08019 Administrative and Clerical - Lawyer
 08020 Administrative and Clerical - Surveyor
 08021 Administrative and Clerical - Chair
 08022 Administrative and Clerical - Chief Executive
 08023 Administrative and Clerical - Finance Director
 08024 Administrative and Clerical - Other Executive Director
 08025 Administrative and Clerical - Board Level director
 08026 Administrative and Clerical - Non-executive Director
 08027 Administrative and Clerical - Childcare Coordinator
 08028 Administrative and Clerical - Apprentice (Retired 01 January 2019)
 08029 Administrative and Clerical - Non-Emergency Call Handler
 08030 Administrative and Clerical - Non-Emergency Medical Dispatcher
 08031 Administrative and Clerical - Library and Knowledge Services Professional
 08032 Administrative and Clerical - Library and Knowledge Services Paraprofessional
 09001 Estates and Ancillary - Support Worker
 09002 Estates and Ancillary - Housekeeper
 09003 Estates and Ancillary - Cook
 09004 Estates and Ancillary - Porter
 09005 Estates and Ancillary - Driver
 09006 Estates and Ancillary - Telephonist
 09007 Estates and Ancillary - Gardener/Groundsperson
 09008 Estates and Ancillary - Technician
 09009 Estates and Ancillary - Electrician
 09010 Estates and Ancillary - Fitter
 09011 Estates and Ancillary - Assistant
 09012 Estates and Ancillary - Labourer
 09013 Estates and Ancillary - Plumber

09014	Estates and Ancillary - Carpenter
09015	Estates and Ancillary - Bricklayer
09016	Estates and Ancillary - Painter/Decorator
09017	Estates and Ancillary - Work Analyst
09018	Estates and Ancillary - Chargehand
09019	Estates and Ancillary - Supervisor
09020	Estates and Ancillary - Engineer
09021	Estates and Ancillary - Building Officer
09022	Estates and Ancillary - Maintenance Craftsperson
09023	Estates and Ancillary - Building Craftsperson
09024	Estates and Ancillary - Mechanic
09025	Estates and Ancillary - Apprentice (Retired 01 January 2019)
09026	Estates and Ancillary - Cleaner
10001	Supplementary Role - Assessor
10002	Supplementary Role - Clinical Supervisor
10003	Supplementary Role - Educational Supervisor
10004	Supplementary Role - Tutor

LANGUAGE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The language used by a [PERSON](#).

[LANGUAGE CODE](#) is based on the ISO 639-1 two character language codes (see the [ISO Registration Authority website](#)) plus five communication method extensions:

q1	Braille - for people who are unable to see
q2	American Sign Language
q3	Australian Sign Language
q4	British Sign Language
q5	Makaton - devised for children and adults with a variety of communication and Learning Disabilities

LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The Learning Disabilities Care Cluster assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS Digital](#) has been undertaken.

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A number used to identify a [PATIENT](#) uniquely within a [Health Care Provider](#). It may be different from the [PATIENT](#)'s casenote number and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

Where care for NHS patients is sub-commissioned in the independent sector or overseas, the NHS commissioner PAS Number should be used. If no NHS PAS Number has been assigned the independent sector or overseas PAS Number should be used.

LOCKED WARD INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [WARD](#) is locked.

National Codes:

Y	Yes - is a locked WARD
N	No - is not a locked WARD

LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [PATIENT](#) is a [Looked After Child](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - is a [Looked After Child](#)
- N No - is not a [Looked After Child](#)

LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The [CHILDREN ACT LEGAL STATUS](#) of the [Looked After Child](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Section 20 Voluntary Agreement
- 02 Section 31 Care Order
- 03 Section 38 Interim Care Order
- 08 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUSES

LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS

Data Elements:

LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS

MAIN SPECIALTY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique code identifying each [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) designated by Royal Colleges. This is the same as the [NHS OCCUPATION CODES](#) describing specialties.

Specialties are divisions of clinical work which may be defined by body systems (dermatology), age (paediatrics), clinical technology (nuclear medicine), clinical function (rheumatology), group of diseases (oncology) or combinations of these factors. Only Specialty titles recognised by the Royal Colleges and Faculties should be used. This list is maintained by the General and Specialist Medical Practice (Education, Training and Qualifications) Order 2003 and European Primary and Specialist Dental Qualifications Regulations 1998.

Each [CONSULTANT](#) should be assigned a [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) by the [ORGANISATION](#) to which the [CONSULTANT](#) is contracted. For physicians and surgeons with a generalist component to their work, the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) should be general medicine or general surgery. The hallmark of a general physician or general surgeon is the continued care of unselected emergency referrals. The [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) is specific to a [Health Care Provider](#). If, for example, a [CONSULTANT](#) physician working in two [Health Care Providers](#) has a generalist component to the work in one and not the other, general medicine is only assigned as the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) in the former case. [CONSULTANTS](#) in general medicine or general surgery may also have specialist interests and these should be recorded as well as the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#).

The initial source of the information should be the designation on the [CONSULTANT](#)'s contract. This should be checked periodically against the work a [CONSULTANT](#) is actually doing so that the statistics can relate to a [CONSULTANT](#)'s current type of work.

The [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) only should be used for the purpose of producing Specialty costing statistics and for Workforce statistics where links with [ACTIVITY](#) and finance are required. Other specialist interests of [CONSULTANTS](#) may be recorded for workforce planning purposes.

This will be used to indicate the skill level of medical and dental employees.

Pseudo [MAIN SPECIALTY CODES](#) should be used in Commissioning Data Set messages for lead [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) other than [CONSULTANT](#) medical and dental staff e.g. 560, 950 and 960.

The [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) for [GENERAL PRACTITIONERS](#) is General Medical Practice or General Dental Practice.

Joint [Consultant Clinic ACTIVITY](#) should be recorded against the [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) managing the clinic.

For further information, contact [NHS Digital](#) by email at: enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk with the subject "Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes".

Further information on the groupings and each [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) is provided at: [Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes Table](#).

Note:

- New National Codes for [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) were introduced from 2 April 2020 as part of the update to the [DCB0028: Treatment Function and Main Specialty Standard](#). Submission of these codes for the Commissioning Data Sets is only possible where the healthcare provider has updated their CDS-XML schema version to CDS-XML version 6-2-0. Users of the original CDS-XML schema version 6-2 will be unable to submit the new codes introduced in the release of [DCB0028: Treatment Function and Main Specialty Standard](#) in April 2020.

National Codes:

100	General Surgery
101	Urology
107	Vascular Surgery
110	Trauma and Orthopaedics
120	Ear Nose and Throat
130	Ophthalmology
140	Oral Surgery
141	Restorative Dentistry
142	Paediatric Dentistry
143	Orthodontics
145	Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
146	Endodontics
147	Periodontics
148	Prosthodontics
149	Surgical Dentistry
150	Neurosurgery
160	Plastic Surgery
170	Cardiothoracic Surgery
171	Paediatric Surgery
191	Pain Management (Retired 1 April 2004)
180	Emergency Medicine
190	Anaesthetics
192	Intensive Care Medicine
200	Aviation and Space Medicine
300	General Internal Medicine
301	Gastroenterology
302	Endocrinology and Diabetes
303	Clinical Haematology
304	Clinical Physiology
305	Clinical Pharmacology
310	Audio Vestibular Medicine
311	Clinical Genetics
312	CLINICAL CYTOGENETICS and MOLECULAR GENETICS (Retired 1 April 2010) National Code 312 is retained for CONSULTANTS qualified in this Main Specialty prior to 1 April 2010
313	Clinical Immunology
314	Rehabilitation Medicine
315	Palliative Medicine
317	Allergy
320	Cardiology
321	Paediatric Cardiology
325	Sport and Exercise Medicine
326	Acute Internal Medicine
330	Dermatology
340	Respiratory Medicine
350	Infectious Diseases
352	Tropical Medicine
360	Genitourinary Medicine
361	Renal Medicine
370	Medical Oncology
371	Nuclear Medicine
400	Neurology
401	Clinical Neurophysiology
410	Rheumatology
420	Paediatrics
421	Paediatric Neurology
430	Geriatric Medicine
450	Dental Medicine
451	Special Care Dentistry
460	Medical Ophthalmology
500	Obstetrics and Gynaecology National Code 500 is not acceptable for Central Returns including Hospital Episode Statistics
501	Obstetrics
502	Gynaecology
504	Community Sexual and Reproductive Health
510	Antenatal Clinic (Retired 1 April 2004)
520	Postnatal Clinic (Retired 1 April 2004)
560	Midwifery
600	General Medical Practice
601	General Dental Practice

610	Maternity Function (Retired 1 April 2004)
620	Other than Maternity (Retired 1 April 2004)
700	Learning Disability
710	Adult Mental Illness
711	Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
712	Forensic Psychiatry
713	Medical Psychotherapy
715	Old Age Psychiatry
800	Clinical Oncology
810	Radiology
820	General Pathology
821	Blood Transfusion
822	Chemical Pathology
823	Haematology
824	Histopathology
830	Immunopathology
831	Medical Microbiology and Virology
832	Neuropathology (Retired 1 April 2004)
833	Medical Microbiology
834	Medical Virology
900	Community Medicine
901	Occupational Medicine
902	Community Health Services Dental
903	Public Health Medicine
904	Public Health Dental
950	Nursing
960	Allied Health Professional
990	Joint Consultant Clinics (Retired 1 April 2004)

MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset
The reason the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#) ended.

National Codes:

- 01 [PATIENT](#) returned voluntarily
- 02 [PATIENT](#) is taken back into custody
- 03 [PATIENT](#) fails to return by the end of the relevant period for which they are liable to be detained or subject to guardianship
- 04 [PATIENT](#) discharged, care or treatment finished
- 05 [PATIENT](#) died

MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset
The body or [PERSON](#) responsible for granting a Mental Health Absolute Discharge.

Information on Absolute Discharge can be found at: [Absolute discharge](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Mental Health Tribunal
- 02 Secretary of State

MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset
The primary reason for the detention of [PATIENTS](#) under the Mental Health Act 1983, as amended by the Mental Health Act 2007.

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#) should be used for [PATIENTS](#) detained from 3rd November 2008 when the relevant section of the Mental Health Act 2007 comes into force, and replaces [MENTAL CATEGORY](#) which is applicable until then.

A [PATIENT](#) should be included under only one [MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#).

National Codes:

- A Mental disorder ([Learning Disability](#) not present or not primary reason for using Act)
 - B Mental disorder ([Learning Disability](#) primary reason for using Act)
-

MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason for the end of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Change in [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) (including to informal)
- 02 Unrestricted treatment order (Community Treatment Order) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 03 Restricted treatment order (Conditional Discharge) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 04 Transfer to other [Health Care Provider](#)
- 05 Death of [PATIENT](#)

MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason for the start of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Change in [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) (including from informal)
- 02 Recall from unrestricted treatment order (Community Treatment Order) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 03 Recall from restricted treatment order (Conditional Discharge) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 04 Transfer from other [Health Care Provider](#)

MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A code which identifies the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#).

Note that the National Code '*Informal*' is used for those [PATIENTS](#) who are neither formally detained nor receiving supervised aftercare.

Where applicable, [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is aligned with descriptors for "Mental Health Act legal status findings" in [SNOMED CT](#)® as follows:

[SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata:

- [Refset](#) FSN: Mental Health Act legal status findings simple reference set
- [Refset](#) Id: 999003071000000100

For further details relating to the [SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata, see the [Data Dictionary for Care \(DD4C\)](#) website at: [Mental Health Act legal status findings](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Informal
- 02 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2
- 03 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 3
- 04 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 4
- 05 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 5(2)
- 06 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 5(4)
- 07 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 35
- 08 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 36
- 09 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 37 with section 41 restrictions
- 10 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 37
- 12 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 38
- 13 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 44
- 14 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 46
- 15 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 47 with section 49 restrictions
- 16 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 47
- 17 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 48 with section 49 restrictions
- 18 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 48
- 19 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 135
- 20 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 136
- 31 Formally detained under Criminal Procedure (Insanity) Act 1964 as amended by the Criminal Procedures (Insanity and Unfitness to Plead) Act 1991
- 32 Formally detained under other acts
- 33 Supervised Discharge (Mental Health (Patients in the Community) Act 1995) (Retired 03 November 2008 - but may apply to some patients until 3 May 2009)
- 34 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 45A (Retired 01 September 2014)

- 35 Subject to guardianship under Mental Health Act Section 7
- 36 Subject to guardianship under Mental Health Act Section 37
- 37 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 45A (Limited direction in force)
- 38 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 45A (Limitation direction ended)

MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The classification of the admitted [PATIENT](#) during a [Ward Stay](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

[MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION](#) is derived from the attributes [WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#), [WARD SECURITY LEVEL](#), [AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#), [CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#).

Notes: For further information relating to the MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATIONS, see the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Implement the Mental Health Services Data Set - tools and guidance](#).

- National Code descriptions have been updated to remove National Code headings and add prefixes where required. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

National Codes:

- 10 Acute adult mental health care
- 11 Acute older adult mental health care (organic and functional)
- 12 Adult Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit (acute mental health care)
- 13 Adult Eating Disorders
- 14 Mother and baby
- 15 Adult [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 16 ~~Adult Low secure/locked rehabilitation~~
- 16 [Adult Low secure/locked rehabilitation \(Retired 1 October 2021\)](#)
- 17 Adult High dependency rehabilitation
- 18 ~~Adult Long term complex rehabilitation/ Continuing Care~~
- 18 [Adult Long term complex rehabilitation/ Continuing Care \(Retired 1 October 2021\)](#)
- 19 Adult Low secure
- 20 Adult Medium secure
- 21 Adult High secure
- 22 Adult Neuro-psychiatry / Acquired Brain Injury
- 23 ~~General Child and Adolescent Mental Health (CAMHS) inpatient – Child (including High Dependency)~~
- 24 ~~General Child and Adolescent Mental Health (CAMHS) inpatient – Adolescent (including High Dependency)~~
- 25 ~~Eating Disorders inpatient – Adolescent (above 12)~~
- 26 ~~Eating Disorders inpatient – Child (12 years and under)~~
- 27 ~~Child and Young Person Low Secure Mental Illness~~
- 28 ~~Child and Young Person Medium Secure Mental Illness~~
- 29 ~~Child Mental Health inpatient services for the Deaf~~
- 30 ~~Child and Young Person [Learning Disabilities](#) / [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#) inpatient~~
- 31 ~~Child and Young Person Low Secure [Learning Disabilities](#)~~
- 32 ~~Child and Young Person Medium Secure [Learning Disabilities](#)~~
- 33 ~~Severe Obsessive Compulsive Disorder and Body Dysmorphic Disorder – Adolescent~~
- 34 ~~Child and Young Person Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit~~
- 23 [General child and young PERSON admitted PATIENT - Child \(including High Dependency\)](#)
- 24 [General child and young PERSON admitted PATIENT - Young PERSON \(including High Dependency\)](#)
- 25 [Eating Disorders admitted PATIENT - Young PERSON \(13 years and over\)](#)
- 26 [Eating Disorders admitted PATIENT - Child \(12 years and under\)](#)
- 27 [Child and Young PERSON Low Secure Mental Illness](#)
- 28 [Child and Young PERSON Medium Secure Mental Illness](#)
- 29 [Child Mental Health admitted PATIENT SERVICES for the deaf](#)
- 30 [Child and Young PERSON \[Learning Disabilities\]\(#\) / \[Autism\]\(#\) admitted PATIENT](#)
- 31 [Child and Young PERSON Low Secure \[Learning Disabilities\]\(#\)](#)
- 32 [Child and Young PERSON Medium Secure \[Learning Disabilities\]\(#\)](#)
- 33 [Severe Obsessive Compulsive Disorder and Body Dysmorphic Disorder - Young PERSON](#)
- 34 [Child and Young PERSON Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit](#)
- 35 [Adult admitted PATIENT continuing care](#)
- 36 [Adult community rehabilitation unit](#)
- 37 [Adult highly specialist high dependency rehabilitation unit](#)
- 38 [Adult longer term high dependency rehabilitation unit](#)
- 39 [Adult mental health admitted PATIENT SERVICES for the deaf](#)
- 40 [Adult personality disorder](#)

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [Mental Health Care Cluster Super Class](#) assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- A Non-Psychotic
- B Psychotic
- C Organic

MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason a [Mental Health Conditional Discharge Period](#) ended.

National Codes:

- 01 Mental Health Absolute Discharge
- 02 Recall of [PATIENT](#)
- 03 Death of [PATIENT](#)

MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication to which [ORGANISATION Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#) is attributable.

National Codes:

- 01 NHS (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 02 Social Care (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 03 Both (NHS and Social Care) (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 04 NHS, excluding housing
- 05 Social Care, excluding housing
- 06 Both (NHS and Social Care), excluding housing
- 07 Housing (including supported/specialist housing)

MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The reason that a [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#) was initiated for a [PATIENT](#).

For further information relating to the MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASONS, see the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Implement the Mental Health Services Data Set - tools and guidance](#).

National Codes:

- A1 Awaiting completion of assessment (Retired 01 April 2017)
- A2 Awaiting care coordinator allocation
- B1 Awaiting public funding
- C1 Awaiting further non-acute (including community and mental health) NHS care (including intermediate care, rehabilitation services etc)
- D1 Awaiting [Care Home Without Nursing](#) placement or availability
- D2 Awaiting [Care Home With Nursing](#) placement or availability
- E1 Awaiting care package in own home
- F1 Awaiting community equipment and adaptations (Retired 01 April 2017)
- F2 Awaiting community equipment, telecare and/or adaptations
- G1 [PATIENT](#) or family choice (Retired 01 April 2017)
- G2 [PATIENT](#) or family choice (Reason not stated by [PATIENT](#) or family)
- G3 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Non-acute (including community and mental health) NHS care (including intermediate care, rehabilitation services etc)
- G4 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - [Care Home Without Nursing](#) placement
- G5 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - [Care Home With Nursing](#) placement
- G6 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Care package in own home
- G7 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Community equipment, telecare and/or adaptations
- G8 [PATIENT](#) or Family Choice - general needs housing/private landlord acceptance as patient NOT covered by Housing Act/Care Act
- G9 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Supported accommodation
- G10 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Emergency accommodation from the [Local Authority](#) under the Housing Act
- G11 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Child or young person awaiting social care or family placement
- G12 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Ministry of Justice agreement/permission of proposed placement
- H1 Disputes
- I1 Housing - [PATIENT](#) not covered by NHS and Community Care Act (Retired 01 April 2017)
- I2

- Housing - Awaiting availability of general needs housing/private landlord accommodation acceptance as [PATIENT](#) NOT covered by Housing Act and/or Care Act
- I3 Housing - Single homeless [PATIENTS](#) or asylum seekers NOT covered by Care Act
- J1 Awaiting availability of social care support (Retired 01 April 2017)
- J2 Housing - Awaiting supported accommodation
- K1 Awaiting availability of local health service provision (Retired 01 April 2017)
- K2 Housing - Awaiting emergency accommodation from the [Local Authority](#) under the Housing Act
- L1 Child or young person awaiting social care or family placement
- M1 Awaiting Ministry of Justice agreement/permission of proposed placement
- N1 Awaiting outcome of legal requirements (mental capacity/mental health legislation)
- P1 [Awaiting residential special school or college placement or availability](#)
- Q1 [Lack of local education support](#)
- R1 [Public safety concern unrelated to clinical treatment need \(care team\)](#)
- R2 [Public safety concern unrelated to clinical treatment need \(Ministry of Justice\)](#)
- S1 [No lawful community care package available](#)
- T1 [Lack of health care service provision](#)
- T2 [Lack of social care support](#)
- Z1 Other Reason (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 98 [No reason given](#)

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The outcome of the [Mental Health Drop In Contact](#) as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Caller Disconnected](#)
- 02 [Advice on call only](#)
- 03 [Signposted to other non-NHS SERVICES / sources of support](#)
- 04 [Non-urgent referral to other NHS SERVICE](#)
- 05 [Urgent referral for face to face assessment](#)
- 06 [Emergency Service\(s\) notified](#)
- 98 [Other \(not listed\)](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOMES

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME

Data Elements:

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME

MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason a [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) ended.

National Codes:

- 01 [PATIENT](#) returned on or before day specified
- 02 Leave revoked and [PATIENT](#) recalled by [Mental Health Responsible Clinician](#)
- 03 Period of leave to be extended
- 04 [PATIENT](#) failed to return on or before day specified and is absent without leave
- 05 [PATIENT](#)'s liability for detention terminated by [Mental Health Responsible Clinician](#)
- 06 [PATIENT](#)'s liability for detention terminated by Mental Health Act Review Tribunal
- 07 [PATIENT](#)'s liability for detention terminated by Hospital Managers
- 08 [PATIENT](#) died
- 96 Other (not listed)

METHOD OF ADMISSION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The method of admission to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

Note: see [ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE](#) for a full definition of [Elective Admission](#).

National Codes:

- 11 [Elective Admission](#): Waiting list
- 12 [Elective Admission](#): Booked
- 13 [Elective Admission](#): Planned
- 21 Emergency Admission: [Emergency Care Department](#) or acute or emergency dental [SERVICE](#)
- 22 Emergency Admission: [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#): after a request for immediate admission has been made direct to a [Hospital Provider](#), i.e. not through a Bed bureau, by a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) or deputy
- 23 Emergency Admission: Bed bureau
- 24 Emergency Admission: [Consultant Clinic](#), of this or another [Health Care Provider](#)
- 25 Emergency Admission: Admission via Mental Health Crisis Resolution Team
- 2A Emergency Admission: [Emergency Care Department](#) of another provider where the [PATIENT](#) had not been admitted
- 2B Emergency Admission: Transfer of an admitted [PATIENT](#) from another [Hospital Provider](#) in an emergency
- 2C Emergency Admission: Baby born at home as intended
- 2D Emergency Admission: Other emergency admission
- 31 Maternity Admission: Admitted ante partum
- 32 Maternity Admission: Admitted post partum
- 81 Other Admission: Transfer of any admitted [PATIENT](#) from other [Hospital Provider](#) other than in an emergency
- 82 Other Admission: The birth of a baby in this [Health Care Provider](#)
- 83 Other Admission: Baby born outside the [Health Care Provider](#) except when born at home as intended

[ADMISSION METHOD](#) will be replaced with [METHOD OF ADMISSION](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

METHOD OF DISCHARGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The method of discharge from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 [PATIENT](#) discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent
- 3 [PATIENT](#) discharged by mental health review tribunal, Home Secretary or [Court](#)
- 4 [PATIENT](#) died
- 5 Stillbirth
- 6 [PATIENT](#) discharged him/herself
- 7 [PATIENT](#) discharged by a relative or advocate

[DISCHARGE METHOD](#) will be replaced with [METHOD OF DISCHARGE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

NHS NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [NHS NUMBER](#), the primary identifier of a [PERSON](#), is a unique identifier for a [PATIENT](#) within the NHS in England and Wales.

This will not vary by any [ORGANISATION](#) of which a [PERSON](#) is a [PATIENT](#).

It is mandatory to record the [NHS NUMBER](#). There are exceptions, such as emergency care, sexual health and major incidents, as defined in existing national policies.

The [NHS NUMBER](#) is 10 numeric digits in length. The tenth digit is a check digit used to confirm its validity. The check digit is validated using the Modulus 11 algorithm and the use of this algorithm is mandatory. There are 5 steps in the validation of the check digit:

Step 1 Multiply each of the first nine digits by a weighting factor as follows:

Digit Position

(starting from the left) Factor:

1	10
2	9
3	8
4	7
5	6

6	5
7	4
8	3
9	2

Step 2 Add the results of each multiplication together.

Step 3 Divide the total by 11 and establish the remainder.

Step 4 Subtract the remainder from 11 to give the check digit.

If the result is 11 then a check digit of 0 is used. If the result is 10 then the [NHS NUMBER](#) is invalid and not used.

Step 5 Check the remainder matches the check digit. If it does not, the [NHS NUMBER](#) is invalid.

Further guidance is available from the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [NHS Number](#).

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The trace status of the [NHS NUMBER](#).

Note:

- ~~National Code 08 'Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old)' is not valid for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).~~
- National Code 08 'Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old)' is **not** valid for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Number present and verified
- 02 Number present but not traced
- 03 Trace required
- 04 Trace attempted - No match or multiple match found
- 05 Trace needs to be resolved - ([NHS NUMBER](#) or [PATIENT](#) detail conflict)
- 06 Trace in progress
- 07 Number not present and trace not required
- 08 Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old)

NHS OCCUPATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An [NHS OCCUPATION CODE](#) for an [EMPLOYEE](#) filling a [POSITION](#).

The [NHS OCCUPATION CODES](#) are maintained by [NHS Digital](#), on behalf of the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) and can be viewed in the [NHS Occupation Code Manual](#).

NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A number (alphanumeric) to provide a unique identifier for a line within a [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#).

[NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER](#) will be replaced with [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE IDENTIFIER](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

OBSERVATION VALUE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The value of a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) has a history of offences, including index offences (i.e. the offence is recordable, committed in England or Wales and is prosecuted by the police. Breach of the peace offences are not included).

This is completed by [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) based on [PATIENT](#) history or may be informed by referral information.

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | No - No offence |
| 2 | Yes - Less serious offence |
| 3 | Yes - Serious offence |

OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date offered for admission to hospital to start a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

ONWARD REFERRAL REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason why the [PATIENT](#) was referred from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [ORGANISATION](#).

Notes:

- The following National Codes have been introduced for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) **only** to add further granularity to National Code 04 'New Referral (Non Transfer)'. However, National Code 04 is still valid for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) where extra detail cannot be collected:
 - 05 'Stepped up from low intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)'
 - 06 'Stepped down from high intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)'.

National Codes:

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Transfer of Clinical Responsibility |
| 02 | For Opinion Only |
| 03 | For Diagnostic Test Only |
| 04 | New Referral (Non Transfer) |
| 05 | Stepped up from low intensity Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service |
| 06 | Stepped down from high intensity Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service |
| 96 | Other (not listed) |

ORGANISATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An [ORGANISATION CODE](#) is a code which identifies an [ORGANISATION](#) uniquely.

[ORGANISATION CODES](#) are managed by:

- [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#).

Notes:

- [Organisation Data Service](#) codes can be downloaded from [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#) contact details can be found at [Contact Details](#).

All NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) are coded using coding frames, as shown in the tables at: [Organisation Coding Frames](#).

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for an [ORGANISATION](#).

Note:

- [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS](#) are governed by the fundamental standard for "Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data" (HSC Org Ref Data).

- The standard only relates to [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS](#) which are maintained and published by the [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#). See [Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data](#).

The Format/Length of a published code for an [ORGANISATION](#) is min an3 max an8.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for an [ORGANISATION SITE](#).

Note:

- [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS](#) are governed by the fundamental standard for "Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data" (HSC Org Ref Data).
- The standard only relates to [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS](#) which are maintained and published by the [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#). See [Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data](#).

The Format/Length of a published code for an [ORGANISATION SITE](#) is min an5 max an9.

OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The other [PERSON](#) in attendance, with the [PATIENT](#), at the [CARE CONTACT](#).

National Codes:

04	Independent Advocate (Family Member)
02	Independent Advocate (Independent PERSON)
01	Independent Advocate (Family Member)
02	Independent Advocate (Independent PERSON)
03	Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA)
04	Independent Mental Health Advocate (IMHA)
05	Non-Instructed Advocate
10	Parent or relative (non-advocate)
11	Friend or neighbour (non-advocate)
12	Care Worker (non-advocate)

OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The charging category relating to an [OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#).

See [Overseas Visitor Charging Category](#) for more information.

National Codes:

A	Standard NHS-funded PATIENT
B	Immigration Health Surcharge payee
C	Charge-exempt Overseas Visitor (European Economic Area)
D	Chargeable European Economic Area PATIENT
E	Charge-exempt Overseas Visitor (non-European Economic Area)
F	Chargeable non- European Economic Area PATIENT
P	Decision Pending on OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY

[OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#) information must be collected in accordance with the [Overseas Visitor Charging Category Information Standard: DCB3017](#).

PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [PATIENT](#) has parental responsibilities for a child or young person, as stated by the [PATIENT](#).

For further information on parental responsibilities, see the gov.uk website at: [Parental rights and responsibilities](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - [PATIENT](#) has parental responsibilities for a child or young person
- N No - [PATIENT](#) does not have parental responsibilities for a child or young person
- Z Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An identifier, which together with the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) / [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the issuer, uniquely identifies a [PATIENT PATHWAY](#).

This is a specific type of the attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

Where a pathway is initiated by a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) using the [Choose and Book](#) system, the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#) will be uniquely identified by the Unique Booking Reference Number (UBRN) of the first referral and the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of [Choose and Book](#) which is X09.

Where the pathway is initiated by some other method, the [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#) will be allocated by the [ORGANISATION](#) receiving the [SERVICE REQUEST](#) which together with that [ORGANISATION](#)'s [ORGANISATION CODE](#) / [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) will uniquely identify the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#).

PERSON BIRTH DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a [PERSON](#) was born or is officially deemed to have been born.

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

PERSON COUNT

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The number or count relating to a [PERSON](#).

PERSON DEATH DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a [PERSON](#) died or is officially deemed to have died.

This is as recorded on the Death Certificate.

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

PERSON MARITAL STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indicator to identify the legal marital status of a [PERSON](#).

National Codes:

- S Single
- M Married/Civil Partner
- D Divorced/Person whose Civil Partnership has been dissolved
- W Widowed/Surviving Civil Partner
- P Separated
- N Not disclosed
- 1 Single (Retired 1 October 2006)
- 2 Married/separated (Retired 1 October 2006)
- 3 Divorced (Retired 1 October 2006)
- 4 Widowed (Retired 1 October 2006)

PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when a [PERSON PROPERTY](#) is no longer applicable to the [PATIENT](#).

PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time when a [PERSON PROPERTY](#) is no longer applicable to the [PATIENT](#).

PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when a [PERSON PROPERTY](#) became effective for a [PATIENT](#).

Examples may be the date when the [PATIENT](#) experienced a symptom or gave up smoking.

PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when the [PERSON PROPERTY](#) was observed by a [PERSON](#).

PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time when the [PERSON PROPERTY](#) was observed by a [PERSON](#).

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when the [PERSON PROPERTY](#) was recorded by a [PERSON](#).

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time when the [PERSON PROPERTY](#) was recorded by a [PERSON](#).

This may include a representation of a time zone.

In a computerised system this data would be derived from the time the information was entered.

PERSON SCORE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The score taken from an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

This could be for an individual element of, or question within, an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#), a subtotal or total score.

The purpose of the [PERSON SCORE](#) is to measure changes in health and wellbeing.

PERSON STATED GENDER CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The gender of a [PERSON](#).

[PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) is self declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their [PERSON STATED GENDER](#).

National Codes:

1 Male

- 2 Female
- 9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)

PERSON GENDER CODE will be replaced with **PERSON STATED GENDER CODE** or **PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION**, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [LOCATION](#) is being used as a [Place of Safety](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - is being used as a [Place of Safety](#)
- N No - is not being used as a [Place of Safety](#)

PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

Any date that is of relevance to a [PLANNED ACTIVITY](#).

The specific nature of the date will be identified by the [PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#).

PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication as to whether the [CARE CONTACT](#) is a result of a planned [APPOINTMENT](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [CARE CONTACT](#) is a result of a planned [APPOINTMENT](#)
- N No - the [CARE CONTACT](#) is not a result of a planned [APPOINTMENT](#)

POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the police used restraint or force on a [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the police used restraint or force on a [PATIENT](#)
- N No - the police did not use restraint or force on a [PATIENT](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATORS

POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR
--

POSTCODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The code assigned by Royal Mail to identify postal delivery areas across the United Kingdom.

[POSTCODES](#) may also be used to identify a [GEOGRAPHIC AREA](#).

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.
[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

PRESCRIPTION DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which the [PRESCRIPTION](#) was signed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The unique identifier of a [PRESCRIPTION](#).

PRESCRIPTION TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time on which the [PRESCRIPTION](#) was signed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The name of the Primary Data Collection System in use by the [Health Care Provider](#).

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

A code which identifies the [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY](#).

Notes:

- The National Code description for 05 '[Social Care Wales](#)' has been updated as a result of the work undertaken for the development of the [National Workforce Data Set](#). The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) specification will be updated in the next version of the Information Standards where it is not already correct.
- National Code 17 '[General Osteopathic Council](#)' is **not** valid for use in the [Maternity Services Data Set](#).
- ~~National Code 18 '[Social Work England](#)' is **not** valid for use in the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).~~
- National Code 18 '[Social Work England](#)' is **not** valid for use in the [Community Services Data Set](#) and [Maternity Services Data Set](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | General Chiropractic Council |
| 02 | General Dental Council |
| 03 | General Medical Council |
| 04 | General Optical Council |
| 05 | Social Care Wales |
| 06 | Scottish Social Services Council (Retired 01 April 2013) |
| 07 | General Social Care Council (for England) (Retired 01 August 2012) |
| 08 | Health and Care Professions Council |
| 09 | Nursing and Midwifery Council |
| 10 | Royal Pharmaceutical Society (Retired 27 September 2010) |
| 11 | British Psychological Society (Retired 01 October 2017) |
| 12 | Association for Operating Department Practitioners (Retired January 2015) |
| 13 | Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (Retired 01 October 2017) |
| 14 | Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (Retired 01 October 2017) |
| 15 | Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (Retired 01 October 2017) |
| 16 | General Pharmaceutical Council |
| 17 | General Osteopathic Council |
| 18 | Social Work England |

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The registration identifier allocated by an [ORGANISATION](#).

Examples include:

- [GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER](#)
- [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#).

REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [Reasonable Adjustment](#) was made for the [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - a [Reasonable Adjustment](#) was made for the [PATIENT](#)
- N No - a [Reasonable Adjustment](#) was not made for the [PATIENT](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATORS

REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR

Data Elements:

[REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR](#)

REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) identifies that the [PATIENT](#) requires a [Reasonable Adjustment](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) requires a [Reasonable Adjustment](#)
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) does not require a [Reasonable Adjustment](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATORS

REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

[REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR](#)

REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason why a [SERVICE](#) has received a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#), for a [PATIENT](#):

- with assessed acute mental health needs requiring adult mental health admitted [PATIENT](#) care and
- who is resident outside of the referring [ORGANISATION](#)'s usual local network of [SERVICES](#).

For further information, see the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [Guidance on Out of Area Placements](#).

National Codes:

- 10 Unavailability of bed at referring [ORGANISATION](#)
- 11 Safeguarding
- 12 Offending restrictions
- 13 Staff member or family/friend within the referring [ORGANISATION](#)
- 14 [PATIENT](#) choice
- 15 [PATIENT](#) away from home

REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The reason that a [PATIENT](#) was referred to a [Mental Health Service](#).

National Codes:

- 01 (Suspected) First Episode Psychosis
- 02 Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis
- 03 Bi polar disorder
- 04 Depression
- 05 Anxiety
- 06 Obsessive compulsive disorder
- 07 Phobias
- 08 Organic brain disorder
- 09 Drug and alcohol difficulties
- 10 Unexplained physical symptoms
- 11 Post-traumatic stress disorder
- 12 Eating disorders
- 13 Perinatal mental health issues
- 14 Personality disorders
- 15 Self harm behaviours
- 16 Conduct disorders
- 17 Neurodevelopmental conditions (Retired 1 April 2018)
- 18 In crisis
- 19 Relationship difficulties
- 20 Gender Discomfort issues
- 21 Attachment difficulties
- 22 Self - care issues
- 23 Adjustment to health issues
- 24 ~~Neurodevelopmental Conditions, excluding Autism Spectrum Disorder~~
- 25 ~~Suspected Autism Spectrum Disorder~~
- 26 ~~Diagnosed Autism Spectrum Disorder~~
- 24 [Neurodevelopmental Conditions, excluding \[Autism\]\(#\)](#)
- 25 [Suspected \[Autism\]\(#\)](#)
- 26 [Diagnosed \[Autism\]\(#\)](#)
- 27 Preconception perinatal mental health concern
- 28 Gambling disorder
- 29 [Community Perinatal Mental Health Partner Assessment](#)
- 30 [Behaviours that challenge due to a \[Learning Disability\]\(#\)](#)

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason the [PATIENT](#) does not have an [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate \(IMCA\)](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [PATIENT](#) has chosen not to have an [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#)
- 02 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is on a waiting list and no further action taken
- 03 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is on a waiting list and an alternative [SERVICE](#) is being sought
- 04 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is not on a waiting list and no further action taken
- 05 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is not on a waiting list and an alternative [SERVICE](#) is being sought
- 98 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REASONS PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE

Data Elements:

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason the [PATIENT](#) does not have an [Independent Mental Health Advocate \(IMHA\)](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [PATIENT](#) has chosen not to have an [Independent Mental Health Advocate](#)
- 02 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Health Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is on a waiting list and no further action taken
- 03 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Health Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is on a waiting list and an alternative [SERVICE](#) is being sought
- 04 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Health Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is not on a waiting list and no further action taken
- 05 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Health Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is not on a waiting list and an alternative [SERVICE](#) is being sought
- 98 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REASONS PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE

Data Elements:

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE

REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason that a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) was closed by a [Health Care Provider](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Admitted elsewhere (at the same or other [Health Care Provider](#))
- 02 Treatment completed
- 03 Moved out of the area
- 04 No further treatment appropriate
- 05 [PATIENT](#) did not attend
- 06 [PATIENT](#) died
- 07 [PATIENT](#) requested discharge
- 08 Referred to other speciality/[SERVICE](#) (at the same or other [Health Care Provider](#))
- 09 [PATIENT](#) refused to be seen

REFERRAL REJECTION REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason that a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) was rejected by a [Health Care Provider](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Duplicate [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) ([PATIENT](#) already undergoing treatment for the same condition at the same or other [Health Care Provider](#))
- 02 Inappropriate [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) ([REFERRAL REQUEST](#) is inappropriate for the [SERVICES](#) offered by the [Health Care Provider](#))
- 03 Incomplete [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) (incomplete information on [REFERRAL REQUEST](#))

REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) was received by the [Health Care Provider](#).

The waiting time for a first [Out-Patient Appointment](#) should be calculated from the date when the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) is received.

- For electronic [REFERRAL REQUESTS](#) the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) is the date the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) is received electronically by the [Health Care Provider](#)
- For [Choose and Book](#), the referral is received when the [PATIENT](#)'s Unique Booking Reference Number (UBRN) is used to book the first [Out-Patient Appointment](#) slot (i.e. converted).

Where an electronic [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) made through Choose and Book is rejected by the chosen provider, the [ORIGINAL REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) should be used when the [PATIENT](#) is subsequently re-referred to another service, so that [PATIENTS](#) are not unfairly disadvantaged when their waiting time calculations are made.

In the circumstance that a [PATIENT](#) calls the national [Choose and Book](#) Appointments Line and an [APPOINTMENT SLOT](#) is not available with the chosen [Health Care Provider](#), the national [Choose and Book](#) Appointments Line will electronically forward the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) details to the chosen [Health Care Provider](#) so the [Health Care Provider](#) can liaise directly with the [PATIENT](#) to arrange their [Out-Patient Appointment](#). The [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) will be the date that the [Health Care Provider](#) receives electronic notification from the national [Choose and Book](#) Appointments Line that the [PATIENT](#) has experienced slot unavailability. (Note that this is NOT the date that the [Health Care Provider](#) opens or actions the electronic notification).

For written [REFERRAL REQUESTS](#) letters must be opened and date stamped on the day of receipt. It is this date that must be entered on any Patient Administration System (PAS) or similar system, not the date on which the information is fed into the system if this is later than the date of receipt.

If the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) takes the form of a phone call followed by a letter, record the date when the letter arrives. If there is no following letter, the date of the verbal request should be recorded.

REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) was received by the [Health Care Provider](#).

REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The end date of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#).

This is a specific type of the attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) will be one of the following:

- the [ACTIVITY DATE](#):
 - when the [PATIENT](#) is admitted for [First Definitive Treatment](#). If the start of a [PATIENT](#)'s treatment is cancelled (by the [Health Care Provider](#) or [PATIENT](#)) after admission, the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) will continue.
 - for [First Definitive Treatment](#) undertaken in an outpatient setting.
 - for [First Definitive Treatment](#) undertaken by an [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#).
 - when the decision not to treat is made, with no further action at this time communicated to the [PATIENT](#). This will include [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#) and discharge back to primary care for treatment.
 - when the [PATIENT](#) declines offered treatment.
 - when the [PATIENT](#) did not attend for the first [ACTIVITY](#) during a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#). See [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) for guidance on [PATIENTS](#) who do not attend.
 - the clinical decision is made (and agreed with the [PATIENT](#)) that [Active Monitoring](#) will begin. If a [PATIENT](#) subsequently requires further treatment this decision would start a new [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) as part of the same [PATIENT PATHWAY](#). This includes any treatment that is planned for a specific date in the future as ongoing monitoring.
 - a clinical decision is made and has been communicated to the [PATIENT](#), and subsequently their [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) and/or other referring [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) without undue delay, to add the [PATIENT](#) to a transplant list.

or

- the [PERSON DEATH DATE](#).

In the event that a [PATIENT](#) is booked into the wrong clinic and needs to be re-referred to the right one, this will not end the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) or restart it. The start of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) is still the original [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#).

REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The start date of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#).

This is a specific type of the attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

A [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#) will be one of the following:

- **Initial Referral:**
 - the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) of a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) for a particular condition.

- This will include a [PATIENT](#) being re-referred in to a [Consultant Led Service](#) or an [Interface Service](#) or an [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) as a new referral including after a [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#). The [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is 'National Code 10 - first activity'
- **Following an [APPOINTMENT](#) that the [PATIENT](#) did not attend:**
 - the [APPOINTMENT ACCEPTED DATE](#) (or the [INVITATION OFFER DATE SENT](#) of the first [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) where the [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) is sent) for the first [APPOINTMENT](#) following the [PATIENT](#) not attending an [APPOINTMENT](#) or elective admission. See [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) and [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#) for guidance on [PATIENTS](#) who do not attend
 - The [APPOINTMENT DATE](#) of the [APPOINTMENT](#) that the [PATIENT](#) did not attend should be used where it is not possible to identify the [APPOINTMENT ACCEPTED DATE](#) or the [INVITATION OFFER DATE SENT](#). The [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is 'National Code 10 - first activity'
- **Following active monitoring:**
 - the [ACTIVITY DATE](#) of a [CARE ACTIVITY](#) when a decision to treat was made following [Active Monitoring](#) and the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is 'National Code 11 - active monitoring end'
 - This will include a decision to start a substantively new or different treatment that does not already form part of that [PATIENT](#)'s agreed [CARE PLAN](#).
- **On identifying a separate condition:**
 - the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) of a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) when a decision has been made to refer the [PATIENT](#) directly to a [Consultant Led Service](#) or an [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) for a separate condition (the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) for the first [CARE ACTIVITY](#) with the new [CONSULTANT](#) or [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) is 'National Code 12 - consultant or NHS Allied Health Professional Service (Referral To Treatment) referral').

Referral To Treatment Consultant Led Waiting Times:

For most [PATIENTS](#), the start of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) begins with a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) from a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) to a [CONSULTANT](#).

[SERVICE REQUESTS](#) to [CONSULTANTS](#) who provide care [SERVICES](#) in community settings also start [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS](#) and the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) will be the start of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#).

A [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) may also start from [SERVICE REQUESTS](#) to [CONSULTANTS](#) from [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS](#), [General Practitioners with Extended Roles](#), [OPTOMETRISTS](#) and [Orthoptists](#), National [Screening Programmes](#), Specialist [NURSES](#), other [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) where commissioning [ORGANISATIONS](#) have approved these mechanisms locally.

An 18-week clock also starts upon a self referral by a [PATIENT](#) to the above services, where these pathways have been agreed locally by commissioners and providers and once the referral is ratified by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

A [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) will also start where [PATIENTS](#) are transferred to an elective [Consultant Led Service](#) through [SERVICE REQUESTS](#) from [Emergency Care Departments](#) including Minor injuries units, Walk In Centres and [Urgent Treatment Centres](#).

Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement:

Further guidance relating to the Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment can be found on the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [Allied health professional referral to treatment revised guide](#).

Intermediate Care Measurement:

Further guidance relating to the [Intermediate Care](#) Waiting Time Measurements can be found on the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Community Services Data Set user guidance](#).

REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The status of an [ACTIVITY](#) (or anticipated [ACTIVITY](#)) for the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) decided by the lead [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

Notes:

- National Code 33 'End of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): Did not attend - the [PATIENT](#) did not attend the first [CARE ACTIVITY](#) after the referral' may only be used where:
 - The [PATIENT](#) did not attend their first [APPOINTMENT](#) following the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) that started the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#), provided that the [Health Care Provider](#) can demonstrate that the [APPOINTMENT](#) was clearly communicated to the [PATIENT](#).
 - [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS](#) with [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) of National Code 33 are excluded from the measurement of the 18 weeks [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#) and the count of [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS](#).
- National Code 34 'End of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): Decision not to treat - decision not to treat made or no further contact required' includes a:
 - [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#) the second or a subsequent [CARE ACTIVITY](#) after the referral
 - Change resulting in care no longer being commissioned by the English NHS
 - Referral to a [Consultant Led Service](#) during a [Referral To Treatment Period Excluded From Target](#) for the same condition, disease or injury. A new [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) will start.
- Where the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is National Code 99 '[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS not yet known](#)', the status is treated as if the [ACTIVITY](#) is a subsequent [ACTIVITY](#) during a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#). In this case the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) should be corrected once it is possible to determine the correct value.
- National Code descriptions have been updated to remove National Code headings and add prefixes where required. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

- The explanation of the National Code description prefixes are:
 - First [ACTIVITY](#): The first [ACTIVITY](#) in a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) where the [First Definitive Treatment](#) will be a subsequent [ACTIVITY](#)
 - Subsequent [ACTIVITY](#): Subsequent [ACTIVITY](#) during a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)
 - End of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD: ACTIVITY](#) that ends the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)
 - Not part of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD: ACTIVITY](#) that is not part of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#).

National Codes:

- 10 First [ACTIVITY](#) in a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)
- 11 First [ACTIVITY](#) at the start of a new [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) following [Active Monitoring](#)
- 12 First [ACTIVITY](#) at the start of a new [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) following a decision to refer directly to the [CONSULTANT](#) or [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) for a separate condition
- 20 Subsequent [ACTIVITY](#) during a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) - further [ACTIVITIES](#) anticipated
- 21 Subsequent [ACTIVITY](#) by another [Health Care Provider](#) following a transfer to another [Health Care Provider](#) during a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) anticipated
- 30 End of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): Start of [First Definitive Treatment](#)
- 31 End of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): Start of [Active Monitoring](#) initiated by the [PATIENT](#)
- 32 End of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): Start of [Active Monitoring](#) initiated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)
- 33 End of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): Did not attend - the [PATIENT](#) did not attend the first [CARE ACTIVITY](#) after the referral
- 34 End of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): Decision not to treat - decision not to treat made or no further contact required
- 35 End of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): [PATIENT](#) declined offered treatment
- 36 End of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): [PATIENT](#) died before treatment
- 90 Not part of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): After treatment - [First Definitive Treatment](#) occurred previously (e.g. admitted as an emergency from A&E or the [ACTIVITY](#) is after the start of treatment)
- 91 Not part of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): [CARE ACTIVITY](#) during [Active Monitoring](#)
- 92 Not part of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): Not yet referred for treatment, undergoing diagnostic tests by [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) before referral
- 98 Not part of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): [ACTIVITY](#) not applicable to [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS](#)
- 99 [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) not yet known

REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason a [PATIENT](#):

- with assessed acute mental health needs and
- requiring adult mental health admitted [PATIENT](#) care

was referred to an [ORGANISATION](#):

- that does not form part of the referring [ORGANISATION](#)'s usual local network of [SERVICES](#) and
- where the [Mental Health Care Coordinator](#) cannot visit the [PATIENT](#) as often as stated in the referring [ORGANISATION](#)'s policy.

For further information, see the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [Out of area placements in mental health services for adults in acute inpatient care](#).

National Codes:

- 10 Unavailability of bed at referring [ORGANISATION](#)
- 11 Safeguarding
- 12 Offending restrictions
- 13 Staff member or family/friend within the referring [ORGANISATION](#)
- 14 [PATIENT](#) choice

REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR COMMUNITY CARE_renamed from REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

The staff group of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who referred a [PATIENT](#) to a [Community Health Service](#) or [Mental Health Service](#). The staff group of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who referred a [PATIENT](#) to a [Community Health Service](#).

Notes:

- National Code M04 '[General Practitioner with an Extended Role \(GPwEP\)](#)' has been updated in [Data Dictionary Change Notice 1752 "Practitioners with a Special Interest Name Change"](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.
- The following National Codes are **only** valid for use in the [Community Services Data Set](#):
 - C10 '[Health Trainer \(Non Clinical\)](#)'
 - C11 '[Health Trainer \(Clinical\)](#)'
 - C12 '[Health Care Assistant](#)'
 - C13 '[Health Care Support Worker](#)'

- The National Codes descriptions of this attribute have been updated as a result of the work undertaken for the update of [DCB0028: Treatment Function and Main Specialty Standard](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.
- National Code M04 *General Practitioner with an Extended Role (GPwER)* has been updated in Data Dictionary Change Notice 1752 "Practitioners with a Special Interest Name Change". The [Community Services Data Set](#) specification will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard.
- The National Codes descriptions of this attribute have been updated as a result of the work undertaken for the update of [DCB0028: Treatment Function and Main Specialty Standard](#). The [Community Services Data Set](#) specification will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard.
- National Code descriptions have been updated to remove National Code headings. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.
 - The explanation of the National Code description headings are:
 - National Codes A: Allied Health Professionals
 - National Codes M: Medical/Dental
 - National Codes N: Nursing, Health Visiting and Midwifery
 - National Codes C: Other [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#).

National Codes:

Allied Health Professionals	
A01	Art Therapist
A02	Clinical Psychologist
A03	Dietitian
A04	Dramatherapist
A05	Music Therapist
A06	Occupational Therapist
A07	Orthotist
A08	Physiotherapist
A09	Podiatrist
A10	Prosthetist
A11	Psychotherapist
A12	Radiographer
A13	Speech and Language Therapist
A14	Orthoptist
Medical/Dental	
M01	Community Dentist
M02	CONSULTANT
M03	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER
M04	General Practitioner with an Extended Role (GPwER)
Nursing, Health Visiting and Midwifery	
N01	MIDWIFE
N02	District NURSE
N03	Health Visitor
N04	Macmillan NURSE
N05	School Nurse
N06	Specialist Nursing - Active Case Management (Community Matrons)
N07	Specialist Nursing - Arthritis Nursing/Liaison
N08	Specialist Nursing - Asthma and Respiratory Nursing/Liaison
N09	Specialist Nursing - Breast Care Nursing/Liaison
N10	Specialist Nursing - Cancer Related
N11	Specialist Nursing - Cardiac Nursing/Liaison
N12	Specialist Nursing - Children's Services
N13	Specialist Nursing - Community Cystic Fibrosis
N14	Specialist Nursing - Continence Services
N15	Specialist Nursing - Diabetic Nursing/Liaison
N16	Specialist Nursing - Enteral Feeding Nursing Services
N17	Specialist Nursing - Haemophilia Nursing Services
N18	Specialist Nursing - HIV/AIDS Nursing Services (Retired 01 September 2015)
N19	Specialist Nursing - Infectious Diseases
N20	Specialist Nursing - Intensive Care Nursing
N21	Specialist Nursing - Palliative/Respite Care
N22	Specialist Nursing - Parkinson's and Alzheimers Nursing/Liaison
N23	Specialist Nursing - Rehabilitation Nursing
N24	Specialist Nursing - Stoma Care Services
N25	Specialist Nursing - Tissue Viability Nursing/Liaison
N26	Specialist Nursing - Transplantation Patients Nursing Services
N27	Specialist Nursing - Treatment Room Nursing Services
N28	Specialist Nursing - Tuberculosis Specialist Nursing
N29	Specialist Nursing - Other Specialist Nursing
N30	Specialist Nursing - Safeguarding
N31	Practice Nursing
N32	Staff NURSE
N33	Other Registered NURSE

- N34 Public Health [NURSE](#)
- ~~Other Care Professionals~~
- C01 Appliances Technician
- C02 Audiologist
- C03 Counsellor
- C04 Nursery Nurse
- C06 Play Therapist
- C07 [Social Worker](#)
- C08 Voluntary Care Worker
- C09 Screener (in a National [Screening Programme](#))
- C10 Health Trainer (Non Clinical)
- C11 Health Trainer (Clinical)
- C12 Health Care Assistant
- C13 Health Care Support Worker
- C99 Other [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) (not listed)

REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR COMMUNITY CARE_renamed from REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from
 Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Red.REFERRING_CARE_PROFESSIONAL_STAFF_GROUP_FOR_MENTAL_HEALTH_AND_COMMUNITY_CARE
 to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Red.REFERRING_CARE_PROFESSIONAL_STAFF_GROUP_FOR_COMMUNITY_CARE

REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The staff group of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who referred a [PATIENT](#) to a Mental Health Service.

National Codes:

- A01 [Art Therapist](#)
- A02 [Clinical Psychologist](#)
- A03 [Dietitian](#)
- A04 [Dramatherapist](#)
- A05 [Music Therapist](#)
- A06 [Occupational Therapist](#)
- A07 [Orthotist](#)
- A08 [Physiotherapist](#)
- A09 [Podiatrist](#)
- A10 [Prosthetist](#)
- A11 [Psychotherapist](#)
- A12 [Radiographer](#)
- A13 [Speech and Language Therapist](#)
- A14 [Orthoptist](#)
- M01 [Community Dentist](#)
- M02 [CONSULTANT](#)
- M03 [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#)
- M04 [General Practitioner with an Extended Role \(GPwER\)](#)
- N01 [MIDWIFE](#)
- N02 [District NURSE](#)
- N03 [Health Visitor](#)
- N04 [Macmillan NURSE](#)
- N05 [School Nurse](#)
- N06 [Specialist Nursing - Active Case Management \(Community Matrons\)](#)
- N07 [Specialist Nursing - Arthritis Nursing/Liaison](#)
- N08 [Specialist Nursing - Asthma and Respiratory Nursing/Liaison](#)
- N09 [Specialist Nursing - Breast Care Nursing/Liaison](#)
- N10 [Specialist Nursing - Cancer Related](#)
- N11 [Specialist Nursing - Cardiac Nursing/Liaison](#)
- N12 [Specialist Nursing - Children's Services](#)
- N13 [Specialist Nursing - Community Cystic Fibrosis](#)
- N14 [Specialist Nursing - Continence Services](#)
- N15 [Specialist Nursing - Diabetic Nursing/Liaison](#)
- N16 [Specialist Nursing - Enteral Feeding Nursing Services](#)
- N17 [Specialist Nursing - Haemophilia Nursing Services](#)
- N18 [Specialist Nursing - HIV/AIDS Nursing Services \(Retired 01 September 2015\)](#)
- N19 [Specialist Nursing - Infectious Diseases](#)

- N20 Specialist Nursing - Intensive Care Nursing
- N21 Specialist Nursing - Palliative/Respite Care
- N22 Specialist Nursing - Parkinson's and Alzheimers Nursing/Liaison
- N23 Specialist Nursing - Rehabilitation Nursing
- N24 Specialist Nursing - Stoma Care Services
- N25 Specialist Nursing - Tissue Viability Nursing/Liaison
- N26 Specialist Nursing - Transplantation Patients Nursing Services
- N27 Specialist Nursing - Treatment Room Nursing Services
- N28 Specialist Nursing - Tuberculosis Specialist Nursing
- N29 Specialist Nursing - Other Specialist Nursing
- N30 Specialist Nursing - Safeguarding
- N31 Practice Nursing
- N32 Staff NURSE
- N33 Other Registered NURSE
- N34 Public Health NURSE
- C01 Appliances Technician
- C02 Audiologist
- C03 Counsellor
- C04 Nursery Nurse
- C06 Play Therapist
- C07 Social Worker
- C08 Voluntary Care Worker
- C09 Screener (in a National Screening Programme)
- C99 Other CARE PROFESSIONAL (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUPS FOR MENTAL HEALTH

REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Data Elements:

REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)

REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [REPORTING PERIOD](#) ends.

REPORTING PERIOD START DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [REPORTING PERIOD](#) begins.

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#) was held for a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#) was held for a [Restrictive Intervention](#)
- N No - a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#) was not held for a [Restrictive Intervention](#)

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON FOR PATIENT

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason why a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#) for the [PATIENT](#) was not held within 48 hours of the incident of a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Clinical decision to delay
- 2 [PATIENT](#) refused to take part
- 3 Other (not listed)

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason that a [Restrictive Intervention](#) occurred during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 10 Prevent a [PATIENT](#) being violent to others
- 11 Prevent a [PATIENT](#) causing serious intentional harm to themselves
- 12 Prevent a [PATIENT](#) causing serious physical injury to themselves by accident
- 13 Lawfully administer medicines or other medical treatment
- 14 Facilitate personal care
- 15 Facilitate nasogastric (NG) feeding
- 16 Prevent the [PATIENT](#) exhibiting extreme and prolonged over-activity
- 17 Prevent the [PATIENT](#) exhibiting otherwise dangerous behaviour
- 18 Undertake a search of the [PATIENT](#)'s clothing or property to ensure the safety of others
- 19 Prevent the [PATIENT](#) absconding from lawful custody
- 98 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASONS

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON

Data Elements:

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether an injury was sustained during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - an injury was sustained during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#)
- N No - no injury was sustained during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#)

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [Restrictive Intervention](#) used on a [PATIENT](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Physical restraint - Prone
- 02 Physical restraint - Excluding prone (Retired 1 April 2019)
- 03 Chemical restraint (Retired 1 April 2019)
- 04 Mechanical restraint
- 05 Seclusion
- 06 Segregation
- 07 Physical restraint - Standing
- 08 Physical restraint - Restrictive escort
- 09 Physical restraint - Supine
- 10 Physical restraint - Side
- 11 Physical restraint - Seated
- 12 Physical restraint - Kneeling
- 13 Physical restraint - Other (not listed)
- 14 Chemical restraint - Injection (Rapid Tranquillisation)
- 15 Chemical restraint - Injection (Non Rapid Tranquillisation)

- 16 Chemical restraint - Oral
- 17 Chemical restraint - Other (not listed)

SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of placement for a child or young person accommodated in a [Secure Children's Home](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Secure welfare placement
- 2 Youth justice placement

SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of [SERVICE](#) or team within a [Mental Health Service](#).

For further information relating to the [SERVICE OR TEAM TYPES FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#), see the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Implement the Mental Health Services Data Set - tools and guidance](#).

National Codes:

- General Mental Health Services**
- A01 Day Care Service
- A02 Crisis Resolution Team/Home Treatment Service
- ~~A03 Crisis Resolution Team~~
- ~~A04 Home Treatment Service~~
- A03 [Crisis Resolution Team \(Retired 1 October 2021\)](#)
- A04 [Home Treatment Service \(Retired 1 October 2021\)](#)
- A05 Primary Care [Mental Health Service](#)
- A06 Community Mental Health Team - Functional
- A07 Community Mental Health Team - Organic
- A08 Assertive Outreach Team
- A09 Community Rehabilitation Service
- A10 General Psychiatry Service
- A11 Psychiatric Liaison Service
- A12 Psychotherapy Service
- A13 Psychological Therapy Service (non IAPT)
- A14 Early Intervention Team for Psychosis
- A15 Young Onset Dementia Team
- A16 Personality Disorder Service
- ~~A17 Memory Services/Clinic~~
- A17 [Memory Services/Clinic/Drop in service](#)
- A18 Single Point of Access Service
- A19 24/7 Crisis Response Line
- A20 Health Based Place of Safety Service
- A21 Crisis Café/Safe Haven/Sanctuary Service
- A22 Walk-in Crisis Assessment Unit Service
- A23 Psychiatric Decision Unit Service
- A24 Acute Day Service
- A25 Crisis House Service
- Forensic Services**
- B01 [Forensic Mental Health Service](#)
- B02 [Forensic Learning Disability Service](#)
- Specialist Mental Health Services**
- ~~C04 Autistic Spectrum Disorder Service~~
- ~~C02 Specialist Perinatal Mental Health Community Service~~
- C01 [Autism Service](#)
- C02 [Specialist Perinatal Mental Health Community Service](#)
- C03 Eating Disorders/Dietetics Service (Retired 1 April 2020)
- C04 Neurodevelopment Team
- C05 Paediatric Liaison Service
- ~~C06 Looked After Children Service~~
- C06 [Looked After Children Service](#)
- C07 Youth Offending Service
- C08 Acquired Brain Injury Service
- C09 Community Eating Disorder Service (CEDS) for Children and Young People (Retired 1 April 2020)
- C10 Community Eating Disorder Service

- Other Mental Health Services**
- D01 Substance Misuse Team
 - D02 Criminal Justice Liaison and Diversion Service
 - D03 [Prison](#) Psychiatric Inreach Service
 - D04 Asylum Service
 - D05 Individual Placement and Support Service
 - D06 Mental Health In Education Service
 - D07 Problem Gambling Service
 - D08 Rough Sleeping Service
- Learning Disability Services**
- E01 Community Team for [Learning Disabilities](#)
 - E02 Epilepsy/Neurological Service
 - E03 Specialist Parenting Service
 - E04 Enhanced/Intensive Support Service
- Other**
- F01 [Mental Health Support Team](#)
 - F02 [Maternal Mental Health Service](#)
 - F03 [Mental Health Services](#) for deaf people
 - F04 [Veterans Complex Treatment Service](#)
 - F05 [Enhanced care in Care Homes teams](#)
 - F06 [Mental Health and Wellbeing Hubs](#)
 - Z01 Other [Mental Health Service](#) - in scope of [National Tariff Payment System](#)
 - Z02 Other [Mental Health Service](#) - out of scope of [National Tariff Payment System](#)

SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset
 The unique identifier for a [SERVICE REQUEST](#).

SERVICE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [SERVICE](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Ambulance Service](#)
- 02 [Cancer Service](#)
- 03 [Community Health Service](#)
- 04 [Consultant Led Service](#)
- 05 [Direct Access Service](#)
- 06 Enhanced Sexual Health Service (Retired November 2014)
- 07 [HIV Service](#)
- 08 [Hospital At Home Service](#)
- 09 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)
- 10 [Interface Service](#)
- 11 [Non-Consultant Led Service](#)
- 12 Professional Staff Group Service (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 13 [Sexual and Reproductive Health Service](#)
- 14 [Stop Smoking Service](#)
- 15 Contraceptive Service (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 16 [Radiotherapy Service](#)
- 17 [Sexual Health Service](#)
- 18 [Mental Health Service](#)
- 19 [Regional Clinical Genetics Service](#)
- 20 [Children and Young People's Mental Health Service](#)
- 21 [Screening Service](#)
- 22 [Sexually Transmitted Infection Service](#)
- 23 [Maternity Service](#)
- 24 [Health Visiting Service](#)
- 25 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Service](#)
- 26 [Integrated Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Long Term Condition Service](#)
- 27 [Intermediate Care Service](#)
- 28 [Community Bed-based Intermediate Care Service](#)
- 29 [Crisis Response Intermediate Care Service](#)
- 30 [Home-based Intermediate Care Service](#)
- 31 [Reablement Intermediate Care Service](#)
- 32 [Early Pregnancy Unit](#)
- 33 [NHS 111 Service](#)
- 34 [Emergency Ambulance Service](#)

- 35 [Patient Transport Service](#)
- 36 [Mental Health Drop In Service](#)
- ## [Autism Service](#)
- ## [Mental Health Home Treatment Service](#)
- ## [Looked After Children Service](#)
- ## [Specialist Perinatal Mental Health Community Service](#)
- ## [Emergency Service](#)

SESSION DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date of a [SESSION](#) such as [Group Session](#), [Operating Theatre Session](#) or [Consultant Clinic Session](#).

SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the main/permanent residence of a [PATIENT](#) is settled [ACCOMMODATION](#).

Settled [ACCOMMODATION](#) refers to secure, medium to long term [ACCOMMODATION](#). The principle characteristic is that the occupier has security of tenure/residence in their usual accommodation in the medium to long term, or is part of a household whose head holds such security or tenure/residence.

Non-settled [ACCOMMODATION](#) refers to [ACCOMMODATION](#) arrangements that are precarious, or where the [PATIENT](#) has no or low security of tenure/residence in their usual [ACCOMMODATION](#) and so may be required to leave at very short notice.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the main/permanent residence of a [PATIENT](#) is settled [ACCOMMODATION](#)
- N No - the main/permanent residence of a [PATIENT](#) is non-settled [ACCOMMODATION](#)
- Z Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

SEX OF PATIENTS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The sex of [PATIENTS](#) intended to use a [WARD](#) indicated in the [WARD OPERATIONAL PLANS](#), with the addition of [Home Leave](#).

Note:

- National Code 9 '[Home Leave](#)' is **not** valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 8 Not specified
- 9 [Home Leave](#)

[SEX OF PATIENTS](#) will be replaced with [WARD INTENDED SEX OF PATIENTS](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

SOURCE OF ADMISSION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The source of admission to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) or a [Nursing Episode](#) when the [PATIENT](#) is in a [Hospital Site](#) or a [Care Home](#).

National Code 51 'NHS other hospital provider - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled or [Emergency Care Department](#)' should not be used if the [PATIENT](#) arrives at an [Emergency Care Department](#) and is admitted to the same [Hospital Provider](#).

Notes:

- The following National Codes have been introduced for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) only to add further granularity to National Code 30 '[Penal establishment](#), [Court](#), or [Police Station / Police Custody Suite](#)'. However, National Code 30 is still valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) where extra detail cannot be collected:
 - 40 '[Penal establishment](#)'
 - 41 '[Court](#)'
 - 42 '[Police Station / Police Custody Suite](#)'
- National Code 79 '[Babies born in or on the way to hospital](#)' is **not** valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#)

- National Code 51 'NHS other [Hospital Provider - WARD for general PATIENTS or the younger physically disabled or Emergency Care Department](#)' has been updated in [DCB0092-2062: Commissioning Data Sets: Emergency Care Data Set](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.
- National Code 51 'NHS other [Hospital Provider - WARD for general PATIENTS or the younger physically disabled or Emergency Care Department](#)' has been updated in [DCB0092-2062: Commissioning Data Sets: Emergency Care Data Set](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

National Codes:

- 19 Usual place of residence unless listed below, for example, a private dwelling whether owner occupied or owned by [Local Authority](#), housing association or other landlord. This includes wardened accommodation but not residential accommodation where health care is provided. It also includes [PATIENTS](#) with no fixed abode.
- 29 Temporary place of residence when usually resident elsewhere (e.g. hotels, residential [Educational Establishments](#))
- 39 Penal establishment, [Court](#), or Police Station / [Police Custody Suite](#)
- 40 Penal establishment
- 44 [Court](#)
- 42 Police Station / [Police Custody Suite](#)
- 49 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - high security psychiatric accommodation in an NHS [Hospital Provider](#) (NHS Trust or [NHS Foundation Trust](#))
- 51 NHS other [Hospital Provider - WARD for general PATIENTS or the younger physically disabled or Emergency Care Department](#)
- 52 NHS other [Hospital Provider - WARD for maternity PATIENTS or Neonates](#)
- 53 NHS other [Hospital Provider - WARD for PATIENTS](#) who are mentally ill or have [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 54 NHS run [Care Home](#)
- 65 [Local Authority](#) residential accommodation i.e. where care is provided
- 66 [Local Authority](#) foster care
- 79 Babies born in or on the way to hospital
- 85 Non-NHS (other than [Local Authority](#)) run [Care Home](#)
- 87 Non NHS run hospital
- 88 Non-NHS (other than [Local Authority](#)) run [Hospice](#)

SOURCE OF ADMISSION will be replaced with **ADMISSION SOURCE**, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The source of referral to a [Mental Health Service](#). The source of referral to a Mental Health Service for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

Notes:

- The following National Codes are for use in the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) only:
 - M8 'Other: Debt Agency'
 - N1 'Stepped up from low intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)'
 - N2 'Stepped down from high intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)'
- National Code N3 '[Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)' is **only** valid for use in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#)
- National Code descriptions have been updated to remove National Code headings and add prefixes where required. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct
- National Code H1 '~~Acute Secondary Care: [Emergency Care Department](#)~~' has been updated in [DCB0092-2062: Commissioning Data Sets: Emergency Care Data Set](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

National Codes:

- A1 Primary Health Care: [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#)
- A2 Primary Health Care: [Health Visitor](#)
- A3 Other Primary Health Care
- A4 Primary Health Care: [Maternity Service](#)
- B1 Self-Referral: Self
- B2 Self-Referral: [Carer/Relative](#)
- C1 Local Authority and Other Public Services: Social Services
- C2 Local Authority and Other Public Services: Education Service / [Educational Establishment](#)
- C3 Local Authority and Other Public Services: Housing Service
- D1 Employer
- D2 Employer: Occupational Health
- E1 Justice System: Police
- E2 Justice System: [Courts](#)
- E3 Justice System: Probation Service
- E4 Justice System: [Prison](#)
- E5 Justice System: Court Liaison and Diversion Service
- E6 Justice System: [Youth Offending Team](#)
- F1 Child Health: [School Nurse](#)

- F2 Child Health: Hospital-based Paediatrics
- F3 Child Health: Community based Paediatrics
- G4 Independent sector – Medium Secure Inpatients
- G2 Independent Sector – Low Secure Inpatients
- G3 Other Independent Sector [Mental Health Services](#)
- G4 Voluntary Sector
- H1 Acute Secondary Care: [Emergency Care Department](#)
- H2 Other secondary care specialty
- I1 Temporary transfer from another Mental Health NHS Trust
- I2 Permanent transfer from another Mental Health NHS Trust
- ~~I2 Internal referrals from Community Mental Health Team (within own NHS Trust) (Retired 1 April 2020)~~
- J1 Community Mental Health Team (Adult Mental Health) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- J2 Community Mental Health Team (Older People) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- J3 Community Mental Health Team (Learning Disabilities) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- J4 Community Mental Health Team (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- ~~J4 Internal referrals from Inpatient Service (within own NHS Trust) (Retired 1 April 2020)~~
- K1 Inpatient Service (Adult Mental Health) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- K2 Inpatient Service (Older People) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- K3 Inpatient Service (Forensics) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- K4 Inpatient Service (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- K5 Inpatient Service (Learning Disabilities) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- ~~K5 Transfer by graduation (within own NHS Trust) (Retired 1 April 2020)~~
- L1 Transfer by graduation from Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service to Adult Mental Health Services (Retired 1 April 2020)
- L2 Transfer by graduation from Adult Mental Health Services to Older Peoples Mental Health Services (Retired 1 April 2020)
- M1 Other: Asylum Services
- M2 Other: Telephone or Electronic Access Service
- M3 Other: Out of Area Agency
- M4 Other: Drug Action Team / Drug Misuse Agency
- M5 Other: Jobcentre Plus
- M6 Other [SERVICE](#) or agency
- M7 Other: Single Point of Access Service
- M8 Other: Debt Agency
- N1 Stepped up from low intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)
- N2 Stepped down from high intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)
- N3 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)
- P1 Internal Referral

- National Code H1 'Acute Secondary Care: [Emergency Care Department](#)' has been updated in DCB0092-2062: Commissioning Data Sets: [Emergency Care Data Set](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

National Codes:

- A1 Primary Health Care: [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#)
- A2 Primary Health Care: [Health Visitor](#)
- A3 Other Primary Health Care
- A4 Primary Health Care: [Maternity Service](#)
- B1 Self-Referral: Self
- B2 Self-Referral: [Carer/Relative](#)
- C1 Local Authority and Other Public Services: Social Services
- C2 Local Authority and Other Public Services: [Education Service / Educational Establishment](#)
- C3 Local Authority and Other Public Services: [Housing Service](#)
- D1 Employer
- D2 Employer: Occupational Health
- E1 Justice System: Police
- E2 Justice System: [Courts](#)
- E3 Justice System: Probation Service
- E4 Justice System: [Prison](#)
- E5 Justice System: [Court Liaison and Diversion Service](#)
- E6 Justice System: [Youth Offending Team](#)
- F1 Child Health: [School Nurse](#)
- F2 Child Health: Hospital-based Paediatrics
- F3 Child Health: Community-based Paediatrics
- G1 Independent Sector - Medium Secure Inpatients
- G2 Independent Sector - Low Secure Inpatients
- G3 Other Independent Sector [Mental Health Services](#)
- G4 Voluntary Sector
- H1 Acute Secondary Care: [Emergency Care Department](#)
- H2 Other Secondary Care specialty
- I1 Temporary transfer from another Mental Health NHS Trust
- I2 Permanent transfer from another Mental Health NHS Trust
- J1 Community Mental Health Team (Adult Mental Health) (Retired 1 April 2020)

J2	Community Mental Health Team (Older People) (Retired 1 April 2020)
J3	Community Mental Health Team (Learning Disabilities) (Retired 1 April 2020)
J4	Community Mental Health Team (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) (Retired 1 April 2020)
K1	Inpatient Service (Adult Mental Health) (Retired 1 April 2020)
K2	Inpatient Service (Older People) (Retired 1 April 2020)
K3	Inpatient Service (Forensics) (Retired 1 April 2020)
K4	Inpatient Service (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) (Retired 1 April 2020)
K5	Inpatient Service (Learning Disabilities) (Retired 1 April 2020)
L1	Transfer by graduation from Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service to Adult Mental Health Services (Retired 1 April 2020)
L2	Transfer by graduation from Adult Mental Health Services to Older Peoples Mental Health Services (Retired 1 April 2020)
M1	Other: Asylum Services
M2	Other: Telephone or Electronic Access Service
M3	Other: Out of Area Agency
M4	Other: Drug Action Team / Drug Misuse Agency
M5	Other: Jobcentre Plus
M6	Other SERVICE or agency
M7	Other: Single Point of Access Service
M8	Other: Debt Agency
N1	Stepped up from low intensity Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service
N2	Stepped down from high intensity Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service
P1	Internal Referral

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The source of referral to a [Mental Health Service](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

National Codes:

A1	Primary Health Care: General Medical Practitioner Practice
A2	Primary Health Care: Health Visitor
A3	Other Primary Health Care
A4	Primary Health Care: Maternity Service
B1	Self-Referral: Self
B2	Self-Referral: Carer/Relative
C1	Local Authority and Other Public Services: Social Services
C2	Local Authority and Other Public Services: Education Service / Educational Establishment
C3	Local Authority and Other Public Services: Housing Service
D1	Employer
D2	Employer: Occupational Health
E1	Justice System: Police
E2	Justice System: Courts
E3	Justice System: Probation Service
E4	Justice System: Prison
E5	Justice System: Court Liaison and Diversion Service
E6	Justice System: Youth Offending Team
F1	Child Health: School Nurse
F2	Child Health: Hospital-based Paediatrics
F3	Child Health: Community-based Paediatrics
G1	Independent Sector - Medium Secure Inpatients
G2	Independent Sector - Low Secure Inpatients
G3	Other Independent Sector Mental Health Services
G4	Voluntary Sector
H1	Acute Secondary Care: Emergency Care Department
H2	Other Secondary Care specialty
I1	Temporary transfer from another Mental Health NHS Trust
I2	Permanent transfer from another Mental Health NHS Trust
M1	Other: Asylum Services
M2	Other: Telephone or Electronic Access Service
M3	Other: Out of Area Agency
M4	Other: Drug Action Team / Drug Misuse Agency
M5	Other: Jobcentre Plus
M6	Other SERVICE or agency
M7	Other: Single Point of Access Service
M9	Other: Urgent and Emergency Care Ambulance Service
N3	Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service
P1	Internal Referral
Q1	Mental Health Drop In Service

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SOURCES OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET

Data Elements:

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET
--

SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The category of the specialised [Mental Health Service](#) provided in a [SERVICE PROVIDED UNDER AGREEMENT](#).

The [SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE](#) National Codes are published by [NHS England and NHS Improvement](#) and can be accessed at: [Directly commissioned services reporting requirements](#).

TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The category of [PATIENT](#) in scope of [Transforming Care](#).

National Codes:

- 1 [PATIENT](#) with [Autism](#) (and no [Learning Disability](#))
- 2 [PATIENT](#) with a [Learning Disability](#) (and no [Autism](#))
- 3 [PATIENT](#) with [Autism](#) and a [Learning Disability](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORIES

TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY

Data Elements:

TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY

TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) is in scope of [Transforming Care](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - [PATIENT](#) is in scope of [Transforming Care](#)
- N No - [PATIENT](#) is not in scope of [Transforming Care](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATORS

TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR

Data Elements:

--

TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) is a unique identifier for a [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) is recorded to report the specialised service within which the [PATIENT](#) is treated.

It is based on [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) but also includes approved sub-specialties and treatment specialties used by lead [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) including [CONSULTANTS](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION](#), rather than the Royal College or Faculty specialty, is required on most activity returns and in the [Commissioning Data Sets](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) should be used for all data sets/collections unless otherwise stated e.g. [National Workforce Data Set](#) uses [MAIN SPECIALTY CODES](#).

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#), [NURSE](#) and Allied Health Professional/ [Biomedical Scientist](#)/ [Clinical Scientist](#) [ACTIVITY](#) should be recorded against the [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#) under which the [PATIENT](#) is treated.

Joint [Consultant Clinic](#) [ACTIVITY](#) should be recorded against the [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#) which best describes the specialised service.

Assigning a Treatment Function Code:

- Assigning a [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) for a [SERVICE](#) is a decision which must be made locally. For national reporting purposes, only the [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) listed in the table below must be used.
- Recording of activity according to [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) is not on the basis of the procedure carried out, but should be allocated according to whether a specialised [SERVICE](#) exists within the [Health Care Provider](#) for that [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#), such as a [CLINIC OR FACILITY](#).
- [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) have not been mapped to procedures or [MAIN SPECIALTY](#).
- [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) should be assigned irrespective of the type of [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) responsible. This is also applicable where the name of the [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) suggests it is limited for use by a particular Healthcare Profession.
- A change in [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#), but no change in responsible [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), does not initiate a new episode of care. For the [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) reported should be that which is recorded at the [CDS ACTIVITY DATE](#).

For further information, contact [NHS Digital](#) by email at: enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk with the subject "Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes".

Further information on the groupings and scope of each [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) is provided at: [Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes Table](#).

Note:

- New National Codes for [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) were introduced from 2 April 2020 as part of the update to the [DCB0028: Treatment Function and Main Specialty Standard](#). Submission of these codes for the Commissioning Data Sets is only possible where the healthcare provider has updated their CDS-XML schema version to CDS-XML version 6-2-0. Users of the original CDS-XML schema version 6-2 will be unable to submit the new codes introduced in the release of [DCB0028: Treatment Function and Main Specialty Standard](#) in April 2020 or the addendum to DCB0028 released in January 2021 to add a new [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) to represent Post-COVID-19 Syndrome Services.

National Codes:

100	General Surgery Service
101	Urology Service
102	Transplant Surgery Service
103	Breast Surgery Service
104	Colorectal Surgery Service
105	Hepatobiliary and Pancreatic Surgery Service
106	Upper Gastrointestinal Surgery Service
107	Vascular Surgery Service
108	Spinal Surgery Service
109	Bariatric Surgery Service
110	Trauma and Orthopaedic Service
111	Orthopaedic Service
113	Endocrine Surgery Service
115	Trauma Surgery Service
120	Ear Nose and Throat Service
130	Ophthalmology Service
140	Oral Surgery Service
141	Restorative Dentistry Service
143	Orthodontic Service
144	Maxillofacial Surgery Service
145	Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Service
150	Neurosurgical Service
160	Plastic Surgery Service

161	Burns Care Service
170	Cardiothoracic Surgery Service
172	Cardiac Surgery Service
173	Thoracic Surgery Service
174	Cardiothoracic Transplantation Service
191	Pain Management Service
142	Paediatric Dentistry Service
171	Paediatric Surgery Service
211	Paediatric Urology Service
212	Paediatric Transplantation Surgery Service
213	Paediatric Gastrointestinal Surgery Service
214	Paediatric Trauma and Orthopaedic Service
215	Paediatric Ear Nose and Throat Service
216	Paediatric Ophthalmology Service
217	Paediatric Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Service
218	Paediatric Neurosurgery Service
219	Paediatric Plastic Surgery Service
220	Paediatric Burns Care Service
221	Paediatric Cardiac Surgery Service
222	Paediatric Thoracic Surgery Service
223	Paediatric Epilepsy Service
230	Paediatric Clinical Pharmacology Service
240	Paediatric Palliative Medicine Service
241	Paediatric Pain Management Service
242	Paediatric Intensive Care Service
250	Paediatric Hepatology Service
251	Paediatric Gastroenterology Service
252	Paediatric Endocrinology Service
253	Paediatric Clinical Haematology Service
254	Paediatric Audio Vestibular Medicine Service
255	Paediatric Clinical Immunology and Allergy Service
256	Paediatric Infectious Diseases Service
257	Paediatric Dermatology Service
258	Paediatric Respiratory Medicine Service
259	Paediatric Nephrology Service
260	Paediatric Medical Oncology Service
261	Paediatric Inherited Metabolic Medicine Service
262	Paediatric Rheumatology Service
263	Paediatric Diabetes Service
264	Paediatric Cystic Fibrosis Service
270	Paediatric Emergency Medicine Service
280	Paediatric Interventional Radiology Service
290	Community Paediatric Service
291	Paediatric Neurodisability Service
321	Paediatric Cardiology Service
421	Paediatric Neurology Service
180	Emergency Medicine Service
190	Anaesthetic Service
192	Intensive Care Medicine Service
200	Aviation and Space Medicine Service
300	General Internal Medicine Service
301	Gastroenterology Service
302	Endocrinology Service
303	Clinical Haematology Service
304	Clinical Physiology Service
305	Clinical Pharmacology Service
306	Hepatology Service
307	Diabetes Service
308	Blood and Marrow Transplantation Service
309	Haemophilia Service
310	Audio Vestibular Medicine Service
311	Clinical Genetics Service
313	Clinical Immunology and Allergy Service
314	Rehabilitation Medicine Service
315	Palliative Medicine Service
316	Clinical Immunology Service
317	Allergy Service
318	Intermediate Care Service
319	Respite Care Service
320	Cardiology Service
322	Clinical Microbiology Service

323 Spinal Injuries Service
 324 Anticoagulant Service
 325 Sport and Exercise Medicine Service
 326 Acute Internal Medicine Service
 327 Cardiac Rehabilitation Service
 328 Stroke Medicine Service
 329 Transient Ischaemic Attack Service
 330 Dermatology Service
 331 Congenital Heart Disease Service
 333 Rare Disease Service
 335 Inherited Metabolic Medicine Service
 340 Respiratory Medicine Service
 341 Respiratory Physiology Service
 342 Pulmonary Rehabilitation Service
 343 Adult Cystic Fibrosis Service
 344 Complex Specialised Rehabilitation Service
 345 Specialist Rehabilitation Service
 346 Local Specialist Rehabilitation Service
 347 Sleep Medicine Service
 348 Post-COVID-19 Syndrome Service
 350 Infectious Diseases Service
 352 Tropical Medicine Service
 360 Genitourinary Medicine Service
 361 Renal Medicine Service
 370 Medical Oncology Service
 371 Nuclear Medicine Service
 400 Neurology Service
 401 Clinical Neurophysiology Service
 410 Rheumatology Service
 420 Paediatric Service
 422 Neonatal Critical Care Service
 424 Well Baby Service
 430 Elderly Medicine Service
 431 Orthogeriatric Medicine Service
 450 Dental Medicine Service
 451 Special Care Dentistry Service
 460 Medical Ophthalmology Service
 461 Ophthalmic and Vision Science Service
 501 Obstetrics Service
 502 Gynaecology Service
 503 Gynaecological Oncology Service
 504 Community Sexual and Reproductive Health Service
 505 Fetal Medicine Service
 510 Retired but retained for historical purposes
 520 Retired but retained for historical purposes
 560 Midwifery Service
 610 Retired but retained for historical purposes
 620 Retired but retained for historical purposes
 656 Clinical Psychology Service
 700 Learning Disability Service
 710 Adult Mental Health Service
 711 Child and Adolescent Psychiatry Service
 712 Forensic Psychiatry Service
 713 Medical Psychotherapy Service
 715 Old Age Psychiatry Service
 720 Eating Disorders Service
 721 Addiction Service
 722 Liaison Psychiatry Service
 723 Psychiatric Intensive Care Service
 724 Perinatal Mental Health Service
 725 Mental Health Recovery and Rehabilitation Service
 726 Mental Health Dual Diagnosis Service
 727 Dementia Assessment Service
 730 Neuropsychiatry Service
 800 Clinical Oncology Service
 811 Interventional Radiology Service
 812 Diagnostic Imaging Service
 822 Chemical Pathology Service
 832 Retired but retained for historical purposes
 834 Medical Virology Service
 650 Physiotherapy Service

651	Occupational Therapy Service
652	Speech and Language Therapy Service
653	Podiatry Service
654	Dietetics Service
655	Orthoptics Service
657	Prosthetics Service
658	Orthotics Service
659	Dramatherapy Service
660	Art Therapy Service
661	Music Therapy Service
662	Optometry Service
663	Podiatric Surgery Service
670	Urological Physiology Service
673	Vascular Physiology Service
675	Cardiac Physiology Service
677	Gastrointestinal Physiology Service
840	Audiology Service
920	Diabetic Education Service
990	Retired but retained for historical purposes

UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) using the Unified Code for Units of Measure (UCUM) code system.

For further information on the Unified Code for Units of Measure (UCUM) code system, see the [Unified Code for Units of Measure website](#).

WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of waiting time measurement methodology which may be applied during a [PATIENT PATHWAY](#).

The methodology applied may be for one part of a [PATIENT PATHWAY](#), such as the measurement of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#), or other parts of the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#) according to [Department of Health and Social Care](#) policy.

Notes:

- National Code 01 '[Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant Led Waiting Times Measurement](#)' is **not** valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#)
- The following National Codes are **only** valid for the [Community Services Data Set](#):
 - National Code 05 '[Crisis Response Intermediate Care Within 2 Hours Waiting Time Measurement](#)'
 - National Code 06 '[Other Intermediate Care Within 2 Days Waiting Time Measurement](#)'
 - National Code 07 '[Crisis Response Intermediate Care Waiting Time Measurement](#)'
 - National Code 08 '[Other Intermediate Care Waiting Time Measurement](#)'.

National Codes:

01	Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement
02	Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement
03	Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Referral To Treatment Measurement (Retired 1 April 2020)
04	Early Intervention in Psychosis Waiting Time Measurement (Retired 1 April 2020)
05	Crisis Response Intermediate Care Within 2 Hours Waiting Time Measurement
06	Other Intermediate Care Within 2 Days Waiting Time Measurement
07	Crisis Response Intermediate Care Waiting Time Measurement
08	Other Intermediate Care Waiting Time Measurement
09	Other Referral To Treatment Measurement Type (not listed)

WARD CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identification of a [WARD](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#).

WARD SECURITY LEVEL

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The level of security for a [WARD](#).

National Codes:

- 0 **General (non-secure)**
Non secure accommodation or accommodation that only has normal levels of security such as general [WARDS](#)
- 1 **Low Secure**
Low secure [WARDS](#)/units deliver comprehensive, multidisciplinary, treatment and care by qualified staff for [PATIENTS](#) who demonstrate disturbed behaviour in the context of a serious mental disorder and who require the provision of security. This includes (but is not limited to) Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU), low secure forensic services, challenging behaviour services, and secure rehabilitation services.
- 2 **Medium Secure**
Medium secure [WARDS](#)/units deliver comprehensive, multidisciplinary treatment and care by qualified staff for [PATIENTS](#) who demonstrate disturbed behaviour in the context of a serious mental disorder and who may present a serious risk to others.
- 3 **High Secure**
High secure [WARDS](#)/hospitals provide comprehensive, multidisciplinary treatment and care by qualified staff for [PATIENTS](#) who demonstrate disturbed behaviour in the context of a serious mental disorder and have been assessed as presenting a grave and immediate danger to others. The Hospital must be part of an [NHS Trust](#) approved by the Secretary of State to provide high security psychiatric services.

WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [WARD](#) setting for a [Mental Health Service's PATIENT](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Child and Adolescent Mental Health [WARD](#)
- 02 Paediatric [WARD](#)
- 03 Adult Mental Health [WARD](#)
- 04 Non Mental Health [WARD](#)
- 05 [Learning Disabilities WARD](#)
- 06 Older People's Mental Health [WARD](#)

WEEKLY HOURS WORKED

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A code to identify the number of hours worked per week by a [PERSON](#).

National Codes:

- 01 30+ hours
- 02 16-29 hours
- 03 5-15 hours
- 04 1-4 hours
- 97 Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

YOUNG CARER INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a child or young person ([PATIENT](#)) has a caring role for an ill or disabled parent, [Carer](#) or sibling.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - [PATIENT](#) has a caring role for an ill or disabled parent, [Carer](#) or sibling
- N No - [PATIENT](#) does not have a caring role for an ill or disabled parent, [Carer](#) or sibling
- Z Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE
Default Codes:	OC97 - Not specified OC98 - Not applicable OC99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE](#).

For specific National Code usage, see [ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE](#).

ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE will be replaced with ACCOMMODATION TYPE, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ACCOMMODATION STATUS RECORDED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ACCOMMODATION STATUS RECORDED DATE is the same as attribute PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE.

ACCOMMODATION STATUS RECORDED DATE is the date when the ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE was recorded.

ACCOMMODATION STATUS RECORDED DATE will be replaced with ACCOMMODATION TYPE RECORDED DATE, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ACCOMMODATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <u>ACCOMMODATION TYPE</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ACCOMMODATION TYPE is the same as attribute ACCOMMODATION TYPE.

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE will be replaced with ACCOMMODATION TYPE, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ACCOMMODATION TYPE END DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ACCOMMODATION TYPE END DATE is the same as attribute PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE.

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~ACCOMMODATION TYPE END DATE is the End Date of the ACCOMMODATION TYPE.

ACCOMMODATION TYPE RECORDED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ACCOMMODATION TYPE RECORDED DATE is the same as attribute PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE.

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~ACCOMMODATION TYPE RECORDED DATE is the date when the ACCOMMODATION TYPE was recorded.

ACCOMMODATION STATUS RECORDED DATE will be replaced with ACCOMMODATION TYPE RECORDED DATE, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ACCOMMODATION TYPE START DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ACCOMMODATION TYPE START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~ [ACCOMMODATION TYPE START DATE](#) is the Start Date of the [ACCOMMODATION TYPE](#).

ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#).

Use in Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 onwards

Where [Out-Patient Clinics](#) are held on [WARDS](#) (such as Pre-assessment Clinics), these should be categorised as [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) National Code E01 'Out-Patient Clinic' and not National Code E02 'WARD'. This will allow [Ward Attendances](#) to be differentiated from [Out-Patient Clinics](#) in the [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) flow.

For [ACTIVITY](#) falling under [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement](#), [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) may be submitted to allow identification of Allied Health Professional [ACTIVITY](#) taking place on [WARDS](#), which is not related to the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) for the [PATIENT](#) being seen by the Allied Health Professional. For example, if a [Podiatrist](#) were asked to see a [PATIENT](#) who was currently admitted for a condition where the agreed care pathway did not include Podiatry services, then an [Out-Patient Appointment Non-Consultant](#) should be recorded, with the [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) of E02 'WARD'.

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#).

ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable 99 - ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE not known

Notes:

[ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#) is the same as [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#).

Note: the Default Code description for 99 - Not known has been updated. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ADMISSION METHOD
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable 99 - ADMISSION METHOD not known

Notes:

[ADMISSION METHOD CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ADMISSION METHOD](#).

[ADMISSION METHOD CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [ADMISSION METHOD](#).

Note: the Default Code description for 99 - Not known has been updated. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

[ADMISSION METHOD CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) will be replaced with [METHOD OF ADMISSION \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ADMISSION SOURCE (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable 99 - ADMISSION SOURCE not known

Notes:

[ADMISSION SOURCE \(MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ADMISSION SOURCE](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~ *Permitted National Codes:*

- 19 Usual place of residence unless listed below, for example, a private dwelling whether owner occupied or owned by [Local Authority](#), housing association or other landlord. This includes warden accommodation but not residential accommodation where health care is provided. It also includes [PATIENTS](#) with no fixed abode.
- 29 Temporary place of residence when usually resident elsewhere (e.g. hotels, residential [Educational Establishments](#))
- 37 [Court](#)
- 40 Penal establishment
- 42 Police Station / Police Custody Suite
- 49 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - high security psychiatric accommodation in an NHS [Hospital Provider](#) ([NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#))
- 51 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled or [Emergency Care Department](#)
- 52 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for maternity [PATIENTS](#) or [Neonates](#)
- 53 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for [PATIENTS](#) who are mentally ill or have [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 54 NHS run [Care Home](#)
- 65 [Local Authority](#) residential accommodation where care is provided
- 66 [Local Authority](#) foster care
- 85 Non-NHS (other than [Local Authority](#)) run [Care Home](#)
- 87 Non NHS run hospital
- 88 Non-NHS (other than [Local Authority](#)) run [Hospice](#)

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the final [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

The determination of the [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) may or may not have involved the use of the [National Tariff Payment System](#) clustering algorithm.

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the initial [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) without reference to the [National Tariff Payment System](#) clustering algorithm.

ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#) is the date the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) was completed.

ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME](#) is the time the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) was completed.

ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIMESTAMP

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an25
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIMESTAMP](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) and [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIMESTAMP](#) is the date, time and time zone the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) was completed.

A Timestamp is represented with the components of date, time and either the number of hours offset (plus or minus) from Greenwich Mean Time, or the letter Z to signify that it is the same as Greenwich Mean Time.

In most cases offset time is restricted to:

- +01:00
- +00:00
- -00:00

Examples of valid formats are:

- 2020-08-21T10:15:20+01:00 British Summer Time (GMT + 1 Hour)
- 2020-08-21T10:15:20+00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2020-08-21T10:15:20-00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2020-08-21T09:18:00Z Greenwich Mean Time.

ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [SNOMED CT CODE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to identify the [Finding](#) relating to the [Assistive Technology](#) that a [PERSON](#) is dependent on.

ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#).

Use in the Future Outpatient CDS:

- Where the attendance is in the future (and has not been cancelled) use value 0 (zero) - *not applicable* - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future.
- Where the future attendance has been **cancelled**, use the appropriate value from the national codes (see [ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#)).

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#).

[ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE](#) will be replaced with [ATTENDANCE STATUS](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#) is the unique identifier for a [CARE ACTIVITY](#).

CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Cancellation Date](#)'.

CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON](#) is the same as attribute [CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON](#).

CARE CONTACT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

[CARE CONTACT DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT\)](#) is the date of the [Mental Health Drop In Contact](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARE CONTACT DATES (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)

CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an20
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER is the same as attribute ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER.

CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER is the unique identifier for a CARE CONTACT.

CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE
Default Codes:

Notes:

CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE is the same as attribute CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE.

CARE CONTACT SUBJECT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See CARE CONTACT SUBJECT
Default Codes:

Notes:

CARE CONTACT SUBJECT is the same as attribute CARE CONTACT SUBJECT.

CARE CONTACT TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

CARE CONTACT TIME is the same as attribute ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY TIME TYPE is National Code 'Care Contact Time'.

CARE PLAN AGREED BY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See CARE PLAN AGREED BY
Default Codes:

Notes:

CARE PLAN AGREED BY is the same as attribute CARE PLAN AGREED BY.

CARE PLAN AGREED BY will be replaced with CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

CARE PLAN AGREED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

CARE PLAN AGREED DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Care Plan Agreed Date'.

CARE PLAN AGREED DATE will be replaced with CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

CARE PLAN AGREED TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CARE PLAN AGREED TIME is the same as attribute ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY TIME TYPE is National Code 'Care Plan Agreed Time'.

CARE PLAN AGREED TIME will be replaced with CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <u>CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY is the same as attribute CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY.

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~CARE PLAN AGREED BY will be replaced with CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Care Plan Content Agreed Date'.

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~CARE PLAN AGREED DATE will be replaced with CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME is the same as attribute ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY TIME TYPE is National Code 'Care Plan Content Agreed Time'.

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~CARE PLAN AGREED TIME will be replaced with CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

CARE PLAN CREATION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PLAN CREATION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Creation Date](#)'.

CARE PLAN CREATION TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PLAN CREATION TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Creation Time](#)'.

CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER](#).

CARE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Implementation Date](#)'.

CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Last Updated Date](#)'.

For the [Community Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), where the [CARE PLAN](#) has not been updated since its creation, the [CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) will be the same as [CARE PLAN CREATION DATE](#).

CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Last Updated Time](#)'.

For the [Community Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), where the [CARE PLAN](#) has not been updated since its creation, the [CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) will be the same as [CARE PLAN CREATION TIME](#).

CARE PLAN TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PLAN TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an5
National Codes:	See JOB ROLE CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL \(JOB ROLE CODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [JOB ROLE CODE](#).

CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique local [CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#) and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the type of [SERVICE](#) or team that the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) is associated with, within a [Mental Health Service](#).

CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique local [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#) and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier allocated to each [Care Programme Approach Care Episode](#).

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	0 - Not known - It is not known if the Abuse Question was asked during the Care Programme Approach Review

Notes:

[CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR

Attribute:

[CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR](#)

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROGRAMME_APPROACH_REVIEW_ABUSE_QUESTION_ASKED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CARE_PROGRAMME_APPROACH_REVIEW_ABUSE_QUESTION_ASKED_INDICATOR
- Retired CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

[CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE](#) is the date of the [Care Programme Approach Review](#).

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE](#) is the same as attribute [CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE](#).

CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Not Known whether the PATIENT is or has ever been the subject of a Child Protection Plan

Notes:

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#) is the same as attribute [CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE](#).

CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DURATION](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#) is the total duration of a [CARE ACTIVITY](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the [CARE ACTIVITY](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to the [LOCATION](#) where the [CARE ACTIVITY](#) was provided.

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the [CARE ACTIVITY](#).

CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DURATION](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT](#) is the total duration of the direct clinical contact at [CARE CONTACT](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the [CARE CONTACT](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to the [CARE CONTACT](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT](#) includes the time spent on the different [CARE ACTIVITIES](#) that may be performed in a single [CARE CONTACT](#). The duration of each [CARE ACTIVITY](#) is recorded in [CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the [CARE CONTACT](#).

CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DURATION](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION](#) is the duration of a [Group Session](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the [Group Session](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to the [LOCATION](#) where the [Group Session](#) was provided.

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the [Group Session](#).

CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE](#).

CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY](#).

CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier for each [Clustering Tool](#) assessment that takes place for each [PATIENT](#).

CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON
Default Codes:	99 - CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON](#) is the same as attribute [CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON](#).

CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See SNOMED CT CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to identify an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

Nationally published [SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata can be found on the [Data Dictionary for Care \(DD4C\)](#) website at: [Published Subset Metadata](#).

CODED DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an25
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CODED DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#) and [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED TIME](#) for the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

[CODED DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP](#) is the date, time and time zone that the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) was observed by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

A Timestamp is represented with the components of date, time and either the number of hours offset (plus or minus) from Greenwich Mean Time, or the letter Z to signify that it is the same as Greenwich Mean Time.

In most cases offset time is restricted to:

- +01:00
- +00:00
- -00:00

Examples of valid formats are:

- 2020-08-21T10:15:20+01:00 British Summer Time (GMT + 1 Hour)
- 2020-08-21T10:15:20+00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2020-08-21T10:15:20-00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2020-08-21T09:18:00Z Greenwich Mean Time.

CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
----------------	------------------

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CODED FINDING \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED FINDING \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) which is used to identify a [Finding](#).

For further information on [Findings](#), see the [SNOMED CT®](#) information at: [SNOMED CT Fact Sheet](#).

CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [SNOMED CT EXPRESSION](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is a structured combination of one or more [SNOMED CT®](#) concept identifiers which are used to identify a [Patient Procedure](#) plus the status of the [Patient Procedure](#) for an [Indirect Activity](#).

For further information on [SNOMED CT EXPRESSIONS](#), see the [SNOMED CT®](#) Glossary at: [Expression](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUSES (SNOMED CT)

CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#)

CODED OBSERVATION (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [SNOMED CT CODE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CODED OBSERVATION \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED OBSERVATION \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT®](#) concept ID which is used to identify an [Observable Entity](#).

For further information on observations, see the see the: [SNOMED CT Fact Sheet](#).

CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: min an6 max an56
Format/Length: See [SNOMED CT EXPRESSION](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT EXPRESSION](#) which is used to identify a [Patient Procedure](#) plus the status of the [Patient Procedure](#). [CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is a structured combination of one or more [SNOMED CT®](#) concept identifiers which are used to identify a [Patient Procedure](#) plus the status of the [Patient Procedure](#).

For further information on [SNOMED CT EXPRESSIONS](#), see the [SNOMED CT®](#) Glossary at: [Expression](#).

CODED PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an25
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CODED PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP is the same as attribute **PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE** and **PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED TIME** for the **PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS**.

CODED PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP is the date, time and time zone that the **PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS** was observed by a **CARE PROFESSIONAL**.

A Timestamp is represented with the components of date, time and either the number of hours offset (plus or minus) from Greenwich Mean Time, or the letter Z to signify that it is the same as Greenwich Mean Time.

For the **Mental Health Services Data Set**, offset time is restricted to:

- +01:00
- +00:00
- -00:00

Examples of valid formats are:

- 2020-08-21T10:15:20+01:00 British Summer Time (GMT + 1 Hour)
- 2020-08-21T10:15:20+00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2020-08-21T10:15:20-00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2020-08-21T09:18:00Z Greenwich Mean Time.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CODED PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMPS

CODED PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CODED PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE
PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED TIME

CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See SNOMED CT EXPRESSION
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT) is the same as attribute **CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE**.

CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT) is a structured combination of one or more **SNOMED CT**® concept identifiers which are used to identify a **Patient Procedure** plus the status of the **Patient Procedure** for a **SERVICE REPORT**.

For further information on **SNOMED CT EXPRESSIONS**, see the **SNOMED CT**® Glossary at: [Expression](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUSES (SNOMED CT)

CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#)

COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATORS

COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR

Attribute:

[COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR](#)

COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON](#) is the same as attribute [COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON](#).

CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR](#).

CONSULTATION MECHANISM (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.

CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#) is the same as attribute [CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#).

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#).

[CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#) will be replaced with [CONSULTATION MECHANISM](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

CONSULTATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CONSULTATION TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:[CONSULTATION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CONSULTATION TYPE](#).

DATA SET VERSION NUMBER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:[DATA SET VERSION NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [DATA SET VERSION NUMBER](#).

DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an19 YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:[DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED](#) is the same as attribute [EVENT DATE](#) and [EVENT TIME](#).[DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED](#) is the date and time a data set was created.

DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:[DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).[DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT](#) is the date that an instance of assault occurred on the [PATIENT](#) by another [PATIENT](#).For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT](#) is during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) and assault is defined as:

The intentional application of force to the person of another, without lawful justification, resulting in physical injury or personal discomfort.

DATE OF SELF-HARM

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:[DATE OF SELF-HARM](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).[DATE OF SELF-HARM](#) is the date that an incident of self-harm by a [PATIENT](#) occurred.For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [DATE OF SELF-HARM](#) is during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) and self-harm is defined as:

Intentional self-poisoning or injury, irrespective of the apparent purpose of the act. Self-harm includes poisoning, asphyxiation, cutting, burning and other self-inflicted injuries.

DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE](#).

[DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE](#) may be the same as the date of admission (e.g. most emergency admissions). Alternatively, a decision can be made to admit at a future date. This decision denotes that the [PATIENT](#) is intended to be admitted to a [Hospital Bed](#), either immediately or subsequently in the future. It records the event that a clinical [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) a [PATIENT](#) to a [Hospital Bed](#) has been made by or on behalf of someone, who has the right of admission to a [Hospital Provider](#).

The date will be different from the [ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE](#) when the [PATIENT](#) has been transferred from another provider's list, or when the [PATIENT](#) has been admitted to hospital, discharged but not treated and is again placed on an [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) with a new [DECISION TO ADMIT](#).

DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME](#) is the same as attribute [DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME](#).

DECISION TO REFER DATE (ONWARD REFERRAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DECISION TO REFER DATE \(ONWARD REFERRAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DECISION TO REFER DATE](#).

[DECISION TO REFER DATE \(ONWARD REFERRAL\)](#) is the date on which a decision was made to refer the [PATIENT](#) from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [ORGANISATION](#).

DECISION TO REFER TIME (ONWARD REFERRAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DECISION TO REFER TIME \(ONWARD REFERRAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DECISION TO REFER TIME](#).

[DECISION TO REFER TIME \(ONWARD REFERRAL\)](#) is the time on which a decision was made to refer the [PATIENT](#) from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [ORGANISATION](#).

DECISION TO TREAT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DECISION TO TREAT DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [DECISION TO TREAT DATE](#) for home treatment for the Mental Health Services Data Set.

[DECISION TO TREAT DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT\)](#) is the date that it was first identified that the [PATIENT](#) needs mental health treatment, but the formal [SERVICE REQUEST](#) has not yet been created. However, the [PATIENT](#) may be formally under the care of the [Mental Health Home Treatment Service](#).

For further information, see the [NHS England and NHS Improvement website](#) at: [Crisis and acute mental health services](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DECISION TO TREAT DATES (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)

DECISION TO TREAT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DECISION TO TREAT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)

Attribute:

DECISION TO TREAT DATE

DECISION TO TREAT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

DECISION TO TREAT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT) is the same as attribute DECISION TO TREAT TIME for home treatment for the Mental Health Services Data Set.

DECISION TO TREAT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT) is the time that it was first identified that the PATIENT needs mental health treatment, but the formal SERVICE REQUEST has not yet been created. However, the PATIENT may be formally under the care of the Mental Health Home Treatment Service.

For further information, see the NHS England and NHS Improvement website at: [Crisis and acute mental health services](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DECISION TO TREAT TIMES (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)

DECISION TO TREAT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DECISION TO TREAT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)

Attribute:

DECISION TO TREAT TIME

DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE](#)
Default Codes: 98 - Not applicable - [Hospital Provider Spell](#) not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished
99 - [DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE](#) not known

Notes:

DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the same as attribute [DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE](#).

DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

[DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) will be replaced with [DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

DIAGNOSIS DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS DATE is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#) for the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
Default Codes:	

Notes:[DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE](#) is the same as attribute [DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE](#).For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE](#).

DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:[DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~ Permitted National Codes:

02	ICD-10
06	SNOMED CT®

DISABILITY CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See DISABILITY CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:[DISABILITY CODE](#) is the same as attribute [DISABILITY CODE](#).

DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION
Default Codes:	

Notes:[DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION](#) is the same as attribute [DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION](#).

DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:[DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Discharge Date](#)'.[DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the date a [PATIENT](#) was discharged from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See DISCHARGE DESTINATION
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable - Hospital Provider Spell not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished 99 - Not known

Notes:

[DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE DESTINATION](#).

[DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

[DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) will be replaced with [DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code [Discharge Letter Issued Date \(Mental Health and Community Care\)](#). [DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code [Discharge Letter Issued Date \(Community Care\)](#).

DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DISCHARGE METHOD
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable (Hospital Provider Spell not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished) 9 - DISCHARGE METHOD not known

Notes:

[DISCHARGE METHOD CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE METHOD](#).

[DISCHARGE METHOD CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [DISCHARGE METHOD](#).

Note: the Default Code description for 9 - Not known has been updated. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY_ renamed from DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY
National Codes:	See DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY](#) is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY](#). [DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY](#) is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY](#).

DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY_ renamed from DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Disa.DISCHARGE_PLAN_AGREED_BY to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Disa.DISCHARGE_PLAN_CONTENT_AGREED_BY

DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE_ renamed from DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Care Plan Agreed Date'.
DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Care Plan Content Agreed Date'.

DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED DATE is the date on which the Discharge Plan was agreed by a PATIENT or Patient Proxy.
DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE is the date on which the content of the Discharge Plan was agreed by a PATIENT or Patient Proxy.

DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE_ renamed from DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Disa.DISCHARGE_PLAN_AGREED_DATE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Disa.DISCHARGE_PLAN_CONTENT_AGREED_DATE

DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME_ renamed from DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED TIME is the same as attribute ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY TIME TYPE is National Code 'Care Plan Agreed Time'.
DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME is the same as attribute ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY TIME TYPE is National Code 'Care Plan Content Agreed Time'.

DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED TIME is the time on which the Discharge Plan was agreed by a PATIENT or Patient Proxy.
DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME is the time on which the content of the Discharge Plan was agreed by a PATIENT or Patient Proxy.

DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME_ renamed from DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Disa.DISCHARGE_PLAN_AGREED_TIME to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Disa.DISCHARGE_PLAN_CONTENT_AGREED_TIME

DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Care Plan Creation Date'.

DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE is the date that a Discharge Plan was created.

DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME is the same as attribute ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY TIME TYPE is National Code 'Care Plan Creation Time'.

[DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME](#) is the time that a [Discharge Plan](#) was created.

DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Last Updated Date](#)'.

[DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) is the date that a [Discharge Plan](#) was last updated.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), where the [Discharge Plan](#) has not been updated since its creation, the [DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) will be the same as [DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE](#).

DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Last Updated Time](#)'.

[DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) is the time that a [Discharge Plan](#) was last updated.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), where the [Discharge Plan](#) has not been updated since its creation, the [DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) will be the same as [DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME](#).

DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISCHARGE TIME \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Discharge Time](#)'.

[DISCHARGE TIME \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the time a [PATIENT](#) was discharged from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DURATION](#).

[DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY](#) is the duration of an [Indirect Activity](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the [Indirect Activity](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to the [LOCATION](#) where the [Indirect Activity](#) took place.

[DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the [Indirect Activity](#).

EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

[EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE](#) is the earliest date that it was clinically appropriate for an [ACTIVITY](#) to take place.

For the [Radiotherapy Data Set](#), [EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE](#) is the:

- first date that the [PATIENT](#) would have been clinically fit to start [Radiotherapy](#) and
- same as the [DECISION TO TREAT DATE](#) unless there was an elective delay, i.e. a clinical reason, such as the [PATIENT](#) was not fit.

For the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and [Commissioning Data Sets](#) (version 6-2 onwards), the [EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE](#) may be used locally to inform waiting time calculations. It can be used to account for periods of time where it is not appropriate to treat the [PATIENT](#) for clinical reasons, for example:

- where the [PATIENT](#) has been admitted to hospital for an unrelated condition and the [SERVICE](#) cannot commence planned treatment until the [PATIENT](#) has been discharged
- where the [PATIENT](#) is frail and cannot be treated until their condition improves, but it is not appropriate to discharge the [PATIENT](#) from the [SERVICE](#).

EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) is the date of the earliest of the [Reasonable Offers](#) made to a [PATIENT](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) or [Elective Admission](#). It should only be included on the Commissioning Data Sets where the [PATIENT](#) has declined at least two [Reasonable Offers](#), and a Patient Pause is to be applied to the length of wait calculation performed by the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

- For an [APPOINTMENT](#) this is the earliest of the [APPOINTMENT DATES OFFERED](#) where the [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) is a '[Reasonable Offer](#)'.
- For an [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) this is the earliest of the [OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATES](#) where the [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) is a '[Reasonable Offer](#)'.

Patient Cancellations

Where, for any reason, a [PATIENT](#) cancels or does not attend an [APPOINTMENT](#) or an [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) for the rearranged [APPOINTMENT](#) or [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) will be the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) of the cancelled [APPOINTMENT](#) or [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#).

Provider Cancellations

Where, for any reason, any [Health Care Provider](#) cancels and re-arranges an [APPOINTMENT](#) or an [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#), the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) for the re-arranged [APPOINTMENT](#) or [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) will be the date of the earliest [Reasonable Offer](#) made following the cancellation.

Patients who are unavailable

Where a [PATIENT](#) makes themselves unavailable for a longer period of time, for example a [PATIENT](#) who is a teacher who wishes to delay their admission until the summer holidays, making a [Reasonable Offer](#) may be inappropriate.

In these circumstances, so long as the [Health Care Provider](#) could have made at least two [Reasonable Offers](#), the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) will be the date of the earliest [Reasonable Offer](#) that the provider could have offered the [PATIENT](#). This must be communicated to the [PATIENT](#).

Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards for Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times:

If the Commissioning Data Set record:

- relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#)
- and
- includes the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)
- and
- is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:
 - [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode CDS](#)
 - [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode CDS](#)

then [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) must be populated in the Commissioning Data Set record if a Patient Pause (the [PATIENT](#) is paused on the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) because they have made themselves unavailable for treatment for a specified period (for non-clinical reasons)) is to be applied to a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) by the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

Failure to include [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) in the Admitted Patient Care General Episode Commissioning Data Set record carrying the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#), will mean no Patient Pause is applied to the duration of wait calculation for the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) performed by the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

Use in the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [Commissioning Data Sets](#) (version 6-2 onwards) for Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment:

For the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and the [Commissioning Data Sets](#) (version 6-2 onwards) the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) may be used locally to inform waiting time calculations for [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement](#). It can be used to account for periods of time where the [PATIENT](#) has not accepted the first available [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) and this has extended the [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement](#) waiting time, for example:

- where a [PATIENT](#) who is a child has been offered an [APPOINTMENT](#) but their parent/[Carer](#) states that they wish to wait until the school holidays commence. The [SERVICE](#) cannot commence planned treatment until the [PATIENT](#) is available.
- where the [PATIENT](#) works away and cannot attend for a period of time, but it is not appropriate to discharge the [PATIENT](#) from the [SERVICE](#).

EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME](#) is the same as attribute [EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME](#).

EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#).

[EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the date at which there was first clear evidence of a positive psychotic symptom for the [PATIENT](#) (i.e. delusion, hallucination, or thought disorder), regardless of its duration.

EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See EMPLOYMENT STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#). For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#) is the current primary [EMPLOYMENT](#) status of a [PERSON](#).

EMPLOYMENT STATUS END DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS END DATE](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EMPLOYMENT STATUS END DATES

EMPLOYMENT STATUS END DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

EMPLOYMENT STATUS END DATE

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE

EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE](#) is the date when the [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#) was recorded.

EMPLOYMENT STATUS START DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS START DATE](#) is the Start Date of the [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EMPLOYMENT STATUS START DATES

EMPLOYMENT STATUS START DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

EMPLOYMENT STATUS START DATE

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE

END DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END DATE \(CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of a [Care Cluster Assignment Period](#).

END DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END DATE \(CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#).

END DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END DATE \(CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Care Programme Approach](#) care for the [PATIENT](#).

END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[END DATE \(COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Commissioner Assignment Period](#).

END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[END DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Community Treatment Order](#).

END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[END DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Community Treatment Order Recall](#).

END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[END DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[END DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the date on which the [PERSON](#) ceased to be registered with a [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#).

END DATE (HOME LEAVE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[END DATE \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Home Leave](#).

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#).

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Care Coordinator Assignment Period](#).

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Conditional Discharge Period](#).

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#).

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#).

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Resource Group \(MHRG\)](#).

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP\)](#) is the date when the [PATIENT](#) either changes their [Mental Health Resource Group](#) or leaves the [Mental Health Service](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	END DATES (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'End Date' of the Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment Period.

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'End Date' of the Mental Health Trial Leave.

END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED), renamed from END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'End Date' of the Restrictive Intervention, as reported by the CARE PROFESSIONAL. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED), renamed from END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED), renamed from END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.En.END_DATE_(RESTRICTIVE_INTERVENTION) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.END_DATE_(RESTRICTIVE_INTERVENTION)
- Retired END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'End Date' of the Restrictive Intervention Incident, as reported by the CARE PROFESSIONAL.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	END DATES (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'End Date' of the RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE, as reported by the CARE PROFESSIONAL.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	END DATES (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

END DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

END DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'End Date' of a Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Package of Care.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	END DATES (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)

END DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

END DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

END DATE (WARD STAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[END DATE \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Ward Stay](#).

END TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[END TIME \(CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of a [Care Cluster Assignment Period](#).

END TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[END TIME \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Community Treatment Order Recall](#).

END TIME (HOME LEAVE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[END TIME \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Home Leave](#).

END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#).

END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Drop In Contact](#) as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	END TIMES (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)

END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#).

END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Trial Leave](#).

END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED), renamed from END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END TIME \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Restrictive Intervention](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED), renamed from END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED), renamed from END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.En.END_TIME_(RESTRICTIVE_INTERVENTION) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.END_TIME_(RESTRICTIVE_INTERVENTION)
- Retired END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END TIME \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	END TIMES (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY TIME

END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY TIME TYPE is National Code 'End Time' of the RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE, as reported by the CARE PROFESSIONAL.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	END TIMES (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY TIME

END TIME (WARD STAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

END TIME (WARD STAY) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY TIME TYPE is National Code 'End Time' of the Ward Stay.

ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR
Default Codes:

Notes:

ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR is the same as attribute ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR.

ESTIMATED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

ESTIMATED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the same as attribute PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE where the PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Estimated Discharge Date (Hospital Provider Spell)'.

Note: for the Mental Health Services Data Set, this is different to the PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL), which is set once the PATIENT has been confirmed for discharge.

ETHNIC CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
NWDS ID:	PETH
NWDS Field Name:	Ethnic Category
ESR Field Name:	Ethnic Origin
National Codes:	See ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE 2001
Default Codes:	99 - Not known

Notes:

[ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE 2001](#).

The 16+1 ethnic data categories defined in the 2001 census is the national mandatory standard for the collection and analysis of ethnicity.

The national code must be transmitted as the first character in the 2 character field. The second character is optional for use locally. It must, however, be able to be grouped consistently with the 16 main categories.

National code Z should be used where the [PERSON](#) has been given the opportunity to state their [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) but chose not to. Default code 99 should be used where the [PERSON](#)'s [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) is not known.

Note: for the [Stop Smoking Services Quarterly Data Set](#) default code 99 'Not Known' is **not** valid.

ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021](#) is the same as attribute [ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021](#).

Note: This item has not been approved by the [Data Alliance Partnership Board](#). It has been introduced to provide advance notice to data providers and system suppliers of the intention to report this item at a later date. This item should not be submitted until further development by [NHS Digital](#) has been undertaken.

EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR](#).

EXPIRY DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EXPIRY DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[EXPIRY DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER\)](#) is the date when a [Community Treatment Order](#) for a [PATIENT](#) expires.

EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EXPIRY DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[EXPIRY DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION\)](#) is the date when a [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#) for a [PATIENT](#) expires.

EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END TIME](#).

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the time when a [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#) for a [PATIENT](#) expires.

FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not known if the [PATIENT](#)'s family is currently involved in the [PATIENT](#)'s [CARE PLAN](#)

Notes:

[FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATORS

FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Attribute:

[FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#)

FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON](#) is the same as attribute [FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON](#) is recorded where the [FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#) is National Code 'No - a member of the [PATIENT](#)'s is not currently involved in the [PATIENT](#)'S [CARE PLAN](#)'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASONS

FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON

Attribute:

[FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON](#)

FINDING SCHEME IN USE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [FINDING SCHEME IN USE](#)

Default Codes:

Notes:

[FINDING SCHEME IN USE](#) is the same as attribute [FINDING SCHEME IN USE](#).

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [FINDING SCHEME IN USE](#).

FINDING SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FINDING SCHEME IN USE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [FINDING SCHEME IN USE](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~ **Permitted National Codes:**

01	ICD-10
04	SNOMED CT®

FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE (ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION DATE](#).

[FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION\)](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) was first prescribed Anti-Psychotic Medication following referral into an [Early Intervention in Psychosis \(EIP\) Service](#).

FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Date](#)'.

[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the date on which a [Five Forensic Pathways](#) assessment was completed for a [PATIENT](#).

FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON](#) is the same as attribute [FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON](#).

FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE](#).

FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the final [FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS Digital](#) has been undertaken.

FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the initial [FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS Digital](#) has been undertaken.

FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	See FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the final [FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

GENDER IDENTITY CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See GENDER IDENTITY CODE
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (not recorded)

Notes:

[GENDER IDENTITY CODE](#) is the same as attribute [GENDER IDENTITY CODE](#).

GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not known (not asked)

Notes:

[GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR](#).

GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	V81997 - No Registered GP Practice V81998 - GP Practice Code not applicable V81999 - GP Practice Code not known

Notes:

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

The data for [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is supplied by the [NHS Prescription Services](#).

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [GP Practice](#) that the [PATIENT](#) is registered with.

Use of [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#)

- **V81997** should be used when a [PATIENT](#) presents, who is not currently registered at a [GP Practice](#), *but is eligible to be registered should they wish to*.
- **V81998** should be used where a [PATIENT](#) should not have a registered [GP Practice](#).
- **V81999** should be used where it is not possible to determine a [PATIENT](#)'s registered [GP Practice](#) code, but it is known that they should have one, or where it is impossible to determine whether they should or shouldn't have a registered practice (for instance the [PATIENT](#) cannot communicate and is unidentified).

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) will be replaced with [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

GROUP SESSION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GROUP SESSION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [SESSION DATE](#) of the [Group Session](#).

GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER](#) is the [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#) for a [Group Session](#).

GROUP SESSION TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See GROUP SESSION TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GROUP SESSION TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [GROUP SESSION TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	Z - Not Known if the ACTIVITY was Group Therapy

Notes:

[GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR](#).

HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier for each [Hospital Provider Spell](#) for a [Health Care Provider](#).

Note that the [HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER](#) must be constructed without the use of [PATIENT](#) Confidential Information. This includes [PATIENT](#) Identifiers such as [NHS NUMBER](#) or [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#), as well as any text which may identify the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of the [PATIENT](#) or any [PATIENT](#) procedures being undertaken.

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER](#) will be replaced with [HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an12
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

A [HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER](#) is a unique identifier for each [Hospital Provider Spell](#) for a [Health Care Provider](#).

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

Note: the Format/Length has been updated in [Data Dictionary Change Notice 1808 "Correction of Format/Length Data Elements"](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER](#) will be replaced with [HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

INDIRECT ACTIVITY DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INDIRECT ACTIVITY DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Indirect Activity Date](#)'.

INDIRECT ACTIVITY TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INDIRECT ACTIVITY TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Indirect Activity Time](#)'.

INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INTENDED AGE GROUP \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

Notes:

- National Code descriptions have been updated to remove National Code headings and add prefixes. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

Permitted National Codes:

- 51 Mental Illness intensive care: specially designated ward for [PATIENTS](#) needing containment and more intensive management (e.g. Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU)). This is not to be confused with intensive nursing where [PATIENTS](#) may require one to one nursing while on a standard [WARD](#)
- 52 Mental Illness short stay: [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay less than a year
- 53 Mental Illness long stay: [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay a year or more
- 61 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) in a designated or interim secure unit
- 62 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) intending to stay less than a year
- 63 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) intending to stay a year or more

LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See LANGUAGE CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LANGUAGE CODE \(PREFERRED\)](#) is the same as the attribute [LANGUAGE CODE](#).

[LANGUAGE CODE \(PREFERRED\)](#) is the [LANGUAGE](#) the [PATIENT](#), [Patient Proxy](#) or [Carer](#) prefers to use for communication with a [Health Care Provider](#).

LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the final [LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS Digital](#) has been undertaken.

LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the initial [LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS Digital](#) has been undertaken.

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(EXTENDED\)](#) is the same as attribute [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#).

[LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(EXTENDED\)](#) is used where IT systems have a [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#) which is longer than 10 characters and [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#) cannot be used for data submission.

LOCKED WARD INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LOCKED WARD INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LOCKED WARD INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [LOCKED WARD INDICATOR](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [LOCKED WARD INDICATOR](#) indicates whether a [WARD](#) which is used to provide care by a [Mental Health Service](#), and has a [WARD SECURITY LEVEL](#) National Code "General (non-secure)", is locked to prevent unauthorised entry and/or exit.

LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not known if the PATIENT is a Looked After Child

Notes:

[LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR](#).

LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUSES

LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS
Attribute:
LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS

MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#).

[MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) of the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) working in a [Mental Health Service](#), who is responsible for the [PATIENT](#) within the [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

Note:

- The National Codes descriptions of this Data Element have been updated as a result of the work undertaken for the update of [DCB0029: Treatment Function and Main Specialty Standard](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

Permitted National Codes:

600	General Medical Practice
700	Learning Disability
710	Adult Mental Illness
711	Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
712	Forensic Psychiatry
713	Medical Psychotherapy
715	Old Age Psychiatry
950	Nursing
960	Allied Health Professional

MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#).

[MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the date at which a positive psychotic symptom for the [PATIENT](#) (i.e. delusion, hallucination, or thought disorder) has lasted for a week. This is usually a week after the date of the first psychotic symptom.

MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON
Default Codes:	99 - MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON](#).

MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY](#).

MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable (i.e. not detained) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#).

MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON](#).

MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier allocated to each [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON](#).

MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE
Default Codes:	98 - Not Applicable 99 - Not Known

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is required for all [PATIENTS](#) who have a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) which includes the care of a [CONSULTANT](#) in the psychiatric specialties or have been discharged from such a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) and are required to receive supervised aftercare under the provisions of the Mental Health (Patients in the Community) Act 1995.

Note: for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), 'Not Known' indicates 'Not Recorded'.

MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION](#).

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE
Default Codes:	Z - Unable to assign PATIENT to Mental Health Care Cluster Super Class

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE](#).

MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON](#).

MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE](#).

MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	See MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON](#).

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT IDENTIFIER](#) is the unique identifier for a [Mental Health Drop In Contact](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT IDENTIFIERS

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT IDENTIFIER

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#)

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOMES

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME

Attribute:

[MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME](#)

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT SERVICE TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT SERVICE TYPE is the same as attribute **SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH**.

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT SERVICE TYPE is the type of **SERVICE** where the **Mental Health Drop In Contact** took place.

Permitted National Codes:

- A17 Memory Services/Clinic/Drop In Service
- A19 24/7 Crisis Response Line
- A21 Crisis Café/Safe Haven/Sanctuary Service

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT SERVICE TYPES

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT SERVICE TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT SERVICE TYPE

Attribute:

SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH

MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON
Default Codes:	99 - MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON is the same as attribute **MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON**.

MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See SNOMED CT EXPRESSION
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT) is the same as attribute **CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE**.

MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT) is a structured combination of one or more **SNOMED CT®** concept identifiers which are used to identify the **Mental Health Resource Group (MHRG)** type.

For further information relating to **MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)**, see the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Implement the Mental Health Services Data Set - tools and guidance](#).

For further information on **SNOMED CT EXPRESSIONS**, see the [SNOMED CT® Glossary](#) at: [Expression](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPES (SNOMED CT)

MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)

Attribute:

CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE

METHOD OF ADMISSION (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable 99 - <u>METHOD OF ADMISSION</u> not known

Notes:

METHOD OF ADMISSION (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the same as attribute METHOD OF ADMISSION for the Mental Health Services Data Set.

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~ Permitted National Codes:

- 11 Elective Admission: Waiting list
- 12 Elective Admission: Booked
- 13 Elective Admission: Planned
- 21 Emergency Admission: Emergency Care Department or dental casualty department of the Health Care Provider
- 22 Emergency Admission: GENERAL PRACTITIONER: after a request for immediate admission has been made direct to a Hospital Provider, i.e. not through a Bed bureau, by a GENERAL PRACTITIONER or deputy
- 23 Emergency Admission: Bed bureau
- 24 Emergency Admission: Consultant Clinic, of this or another Health Care Provider
- 25 Emergency Admission: Admission via Mental Health Crisis Resolution Team
- 2A Emergency Admission: Emergency Care Department of another provider where the PATIENT had not been admitted
- 2B Emergency Admission: Transfer of an admitted PATIENT from another Hospital Provider in an emergency
- 2D Emergency Admission: Other emergency admission
- 81 Other Admission: Transfer of any admitted PATIENT from other Hospital Provider other than in an emergency

METHOD OF DISCHARGE (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable (<u>Hospital Provider Spell</u> not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished) 9 - <u>METHOD OF DISCHARGE</u> not known

Notes:

METHOD OF DISCHARGE (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the same as attribute METHOD OF DISCHARGE for the Mental Health Services Data Set.

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~ Permitted National Codes:

- 1 PATIENT discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent
- 3 PATIENT discharged by mental health review tribunal, Home Secretary or Court
- 4 PATIENT died
- 6 PATIENT discharged him/herself
- 7 PATIENT discharged by a relative or advocate

NHS NUMBER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NHS NUMBER is the same as attribute NHS NUMBER.

For the AIDC for Patient Identification Data Set further guidance can be found on the NHS Digital website at: DCB1077: AIDC for Patient Identification.

NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
----------------	-----

National Codes: See [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) is the same as attribute [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#).

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#).

NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MENTAL HEALTH AND MATERNITY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.

NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an10
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER](#).

[NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER](#) may be used to identify a specific [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#) reference where the main identifier refers to a general omnibus agreement.

Note: the Format/Length has been updated in [Data Dictionary Change Notice 1808 "Correction of Format/Length Data Elements"](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

[NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER](#) will be replaced with [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE IDENTIFIER](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: max n3
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON COUNT](#).

[NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS](#) is the number of [PATIENTS](#) who participate in a [Group Session](#) (excluding the [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) responsible for the [Group Session](#)).

OBSERVATION DATE (SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[OBSERVATION DATE \(SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#).

[OBSERVATION DATE \(SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE\)](#) is the date that evidence of current substance misuse by a [PATIENT](#) was observed by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [OBSERVATION DATE \(SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE\)](#) is recorded within a [Ward Stay](#).

OBSERVATION VALUE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an10
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[OBSERVATION VALUE](#) is the same as attribute [OBSERVATION VALUE](#).

OCCUPATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
NWDS ID :	GROC
NWDS Field Name :	Occupation Code
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OCCUPATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [NHS OCCUPATION CODE](#).

OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE](#).

ONWARD REFERRAL DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ONWARD REFERRAL DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST DATE](#).

[ONWARD REFERRAL DATE](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) was referred from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [ORGANISATION](#).

ONWARD REFERRAL REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ONWARD REFERRAL REASON
Default Codes:	98 - Onward Referral Reason Not Applicable 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ONWARD REFERRAL REASON](#) is the same as attribute [ONWARD REFERRAL REASON](#).

~~For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [ONWARD REFERRAL REASON](#).~~

ONWARD REFERRAL REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	98 - Onward Referral Reason Not Applicable 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ONWARD REFERRAL REASON \(MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [ONWARD REFERRAL REASON](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Transfer of Clinical Responsibility
- 02 For Opinion Only
- 03 For Diagnostic Test Only
- 04 New Referral (Non Transfer)
- 96 Other (not listed)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ONWARD REFERRAL REASONS (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET)

ONWARD REFERRAL REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ONWARD REFERRAL REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET)

Attribute:

ONWARD REFERRAL REASON

ONWARD REFERRAL TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

ONWARD REFERRAL TIME is the same as attribute ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST TIME.

ONWARD REFERRAL TIME is the time the PATIENT was referred from one SERVICE to another SERVICE, which may be in the same or a different ORGANISATION.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: min an3 max an5
National Codes:
Default Codes: VPP00 - Private PATIENTS / Overseas Visitor liable for charge
XMD00 - Commissioner Code for Ministry of Defence (MoD) Healthcare
YDD82 - Episodes funded directly by the National Commissioning Group for England (Retired September 2018)

Notes:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the ORGANISATION commissioning health care.

For Commissioning Data Sets, the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER) should always be the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the original commissioner to support the National Tariff Payment System.

The NHS England and NHS Improvement document "Who pays? Determining responsibility for payments to providers" sets out a framework for establishing responsibility for commissioning an individual's care within the NHS, (i.e. determining who pays for a PATIENT's care.)

The document includes information on the following:

- General Rules
- Applying the rules to Clinical Commissioning Group and NHS England and NHS Improvement commissioned services
- Exceptions to the general rules
- Examples to help clarify the boundaries of responsibility between commissioning ORGANISATIONS.

For further information on this document contact NHS England and NHS Improvement at "Contact us".

Where NHS England and NHS Improvement is the responsible commissioner for a specialised SERVICE, based on the NHS England and NHS Improvement Commissioner Assignment Method (CAM), one of the Specialised Commissioning Hub ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS should be used depending on which Health Care Provider delivered the SERVICE, e.g. NHS Trust, Independent Sector Healthcare Provider.

The NHS Digital website provides a mapping list of which Health Care Providers map to which Specialised Commissioning Hub. The mapping can be found on the Organisation Data Service web pages at: Provider to Commissioning Hub Mapping.

ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER) will be replaced with ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: min an3 max an6

National Codes:	
Default Codes:	89997 - Non-UK provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89999 - Non-NHS UK provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) acting as a [Health Care Provider](#).

For [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) should always be the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) receiving the [National Tariff Payment System](#) income.

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) acting as the physical sender of a Data Set submission.

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Educational Establishment](#), including [Schools](#).

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	Q99 - High Level Health Geography/Primary Care ORGANISATION of Residence Not Known X98 - Primary Care ORGANISATION Not Applicable (Overseas Visitors)

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) responsible for the [GP Practice](#) where the [PATIENT](#) is registered, irrespective of whether they reside within the boundary of the [Clinical Commissioning Group](#).

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that assigned the [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) issuing the [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#).

Where [Choose and Book](#) has been used, the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) X09 should be used.

Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set / CDS V6-3 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set / CDS V6-3 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set / CDS V6-3 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then [ORGANISATION CODE \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group.

[ORGANISATION CODE \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that is receiving the [PATIENT](#) from another [Health Care Provider](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	X99998 - Referring ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER not applicable X99999 - Referring ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER not known

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REFERRING\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REFERRING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) from which the referral is made, such as a [GP Practice](#), [NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#).

This information is essential for managing service agreements which are based on patterns of referral.

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REFERRING\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REFERRING ORGANISATION\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	Q99 - High Level Health Geography/Primary Care ORGANISATION of Residence Not Known Note: This code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set header. It is not a default commissioner code. X98 - Primary Care ORGANISATION Not Applicable (Overseas Visitors) Note: this code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) header. It is not a default Commissioner code.

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) derived from the [PATIENT](#)'s [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#), where they reside within the boundary of a:

- [Clinical Commissioning Group](#)
- [Care Trust](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Scottish Health Board](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Primary Healthcare Directorate \(Isle of Man\)](#)
- [Local Authority](#).

For [PATIENTS](#) who are [Overseas Visitors](#): [Organisation Data Service Default Code](#) X98 'Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable ([Overseas Visitors](#))' should be reported.

Note: A review of [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#) is planned to be carried out and this default code will be updated as part of that.

For the purposes of sending Commissioning Data Set messages to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) (regardless of how local systems hold the data), it is essential at present to continue using a 3 character field, using the first 3 characters of the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) and following the same update rules relating to Prime Recipient as are currently in place. This is necessary, primarily to preserve the integrity of the current Commissioning Data Set message and the [CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#) which is derived from the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Local Authority](#) responsible for the social care attributed [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#).

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	R9998 - Not a hospital site 89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION SITE](#) where the [PATIENT](#) was treated, i.e. it should enable the treating [ORGANISATION](#) to be identified.

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) identifies the [ORGANISATION SITE](#) within the [ORGANISATION](#) on which the [PATIENT](#) was treated, since facilities may vary on different hospital sites.

The code recorded should always be the national code; if the treatment is sub-commissioned to another NHS [Health Care Provider](#) or an independent UK provider, the [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) used should be the [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) actually carrying out the work.

Where treatment is sub-commissioned to an overseas provider the [Organisation Data Service Default Code](#) 89997 'Non-UK Provider where no [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#) has been issued' is applicable.

Each [ORGANISATION](#) has a unique [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#). However, where an [ORGANISATION](#) has more than one site from which it provides [SERVICES](#), then each site is uniquely identified. These sites are [ORGANISATION SITES](#) and are uniquely identified by an [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#).

For out-patients, [ACTIVITY](#) may take place outside the hospital, such as in the [PATIENT'S](#) home; in such cases, raising a site code is impractical. Therefore, code R9998 'Not a hospital site' would be used in these circumstances.

Note: [LOCATION CLASS](#) is used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) message to indicate the physical [LOCATION](#) within which the [ACTIVITY](#) occurred.

Use in the Future Outpatient CDS:

If the [INTENDED SITE CODE \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) is not known, this data element should be omitted.

[SITE CODE \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT](#) is the same as attribute [OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT](#).

OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH](#).

[OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the secondary presenting conditions or symptoms for which the [PATIENT](#) was referred to a [Mental Health Service](#).

OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY
Default Codes:	9 - OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#).

[OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#) information must be collected in accordance with the [Overseas Visitor Charging Category Information Standard: DCB3017](#).

OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE](#) is the date when the [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) was applicable from.

For the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), if the applicable date is not available, [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE](#) should be the date the [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) was recorded.

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE](#) will be replaced with [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE FROM DATE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE END DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE END DATE](#) is the date the [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) was applicable until.

[OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#) information must be collected in accordance with the [Overseas Visitor Charging Category Information Standard: DCB3017: NHS Trusts](#) and [NHS Foundation Trusts](#) are required to record on a [PATIENT](#)'s NHS Record the date on which the assessment of their [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) took place.

OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE FROM DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE FROM DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE FROM DATE](#) is the date when the [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) was applicable from.

[OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#) information must be collected in accordance with the [Overseas Visitor Charging Category Information Standard: DCB3017: NHS Trusts](#) and [NHS Foundation Trusts](#) are required to record on a [PATIENT](#)'s NHS Record the date on which the assessment of their [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) took place.

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE](#) will be replaced with [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE FROM DATE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR](#).

PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#).

Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then either [UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER \(CONVERTED\)](#) or [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group.

PERSON BIRTH DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
NWDS ID:	PEBD
NWDS Field Name:	Date of Birth
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#).

PERSON DEATH DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PERSON DEATH DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON DEATH DATE](#).

PERSON MARITAL STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERSON MARITAL STATUS
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable 9 - Not known

Notes:

[PERSON MARITAL STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON MARITAL STATUS](#).

PERSON SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PERSON SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON SCORE](#).

PERSON STATED GENDER CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERSON STATED GENDER CODE
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (PERSON STATED GENDER CODE not recorded)

Notes:

[PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#).

[PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) or [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#), which are the most recent approved national information standards to describe the required definition.

PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:
[PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR](#).

PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:
[PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR](#).

PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE](#)
Default Codes: 98 - Not applicable (Discharge Plan not yet agreed)
99 - [DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE](#) not known

Notes:
[PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE](#).

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~ [PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the planned destination of a [PATIENT](#) on completion of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

[PLANNED DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) will be replaced with [PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:
[PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Planned Discharge Date \(Hospital Provider Spell\)](#)'.

PLANNED DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [DISCHARGE DESTINATION](#)
Default Codes: 98 - Not applicable - [Hospital Provider Spell](#) not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished
99 - Not known

Notes:
[PLANNED DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE DESTINATION](#).

[PLANNED DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the planned destination of a [PATIENT](#) on completion of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

[PLANNED DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) will be replaced with [PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL DATE is the same as attribute EVENT DATE.

POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL DATE is the date that the police arrived following the request for assistance with an admitted PATIENT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL DATES

POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL DATE

Attribute:

<u>EVENT DATE</u>

POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL TIME is the same as attribute EVENT TIME.

POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL TIME is the time that the police arrived following a request for assistance with an admitted PATIENT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL TIMES

POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL TIME

Attribute:

<u>EVENT TIME</u>

POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST DATE is the same as attribute EVENT DATE.

POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST DATE is the date that a request was made to the police for assistance with an admitted PATIENT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST DATES

POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST DATE

Attribute:

EVENT DATE

POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST TIME is the same as attribute EVENT TIME.

POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST TIME is the time that a request was made to the police for assistance with an admitted PATIENT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST TIMES

POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST TIME

Attribute:

EVENT TIME

POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR
Default Codes:

Notes:

POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR is the same as attribute POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATORS

POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR

Attribute:

POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR

POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an8
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the same as attribute POSTCODE.

POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the POSTCODE of the ADDRESS of the PATIENT's destination on completion of a Hospital Provider Spell.

POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR](#) is the same as attribute [POSTCODE](#).

[POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR](#) is the [POSTCODE](#) of the [ADDRESS](#) of the [PATIENT](#)'s main visitor where the [ADDRESS ASSOCIATION TYPE](#) is National Code 'Main Permanent Residence' or 'Other Permanent Residence'.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR](#) is the [POSTCODE](#) of the [PATIENT](#)'s main visitor to the [PATIENT](#) whilst they are being treated as part of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) is the same as attribute [POSTCODE](#).

[POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) is the [POSTCODE](#) of the [ADDRESS](#) nominated by the [PATIENT](#) where the [ADDRESS ASSOCIATION TYPE](#) is National Code 'Main Permanent Residence' or 'Other Permanent Residence'.

For further information on [POSTCODES](#), see [POSTCODE](#).

PRESCRIPTION DATE (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION DATE](#) for the prescription of [Assistive Technology](#).

PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(MEDICATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION DATE](#) for the [PRESCRIPTION](#) of a medication.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), this is any medication used to diagnose, cure, treat, or prevent disease (not just for a mental health condition).

PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an50
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER](#).

PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRESCRIPTION TIME \(MEDICATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION TIME](#) for the [PRESCRIPTION](#) of a medication.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), this is any medication used to diagnose, cure, treat, or prevent disease (not just for a mental health condition).

PRESCRIPTION TIMESTAMP (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an25
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRESCRIPTION TIMESTAMP \(ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION DATE](#) and [PRESCRIPTION TIME](#).

[PRESCRIPTION TIMESTAMP \(ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY\)](#) is the date, time and time zone for the [PRESCRIPTION](#) of *Assistive Technology*.

A Timestamp is represented with the components of date, time and either the number of hours offset (plus or minus) from Greenwich Mean Time, or the letter Z to signify that it is the same as Greenwich Mean Time.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), offset time is restricted to:

- +01:00
- +00:00
- -00:00

Examples of valid formats are:

- 2020-08-21T10:15:20+01:00 British Summer Time (GMT + 1 Hour)
- 2020-08-21T10:15:20+00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2020-08-21T10:15:20-00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2020-08-21T09:18:00Z Greenwich Mean Time.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PRESCRIPTION TIMESTAMPS (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)

PRESCRIPTION TIMESTAMP (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PRESCRIPTION TIMESTAMP (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)**Attribute:**

PRESCRIPTION DATE
PRESCRIPTION TIME

PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the previous [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE](#) is the same as attribute [PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE](#).

PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
----------------	------------------

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS](#).

PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH](#).

[PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the primary presenting condition or symptom for which the [PATIENT](#) was referred to a [Mental Health Service](#).

PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#).

[PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the date at which first noticeable change in behaviour or mental state of the [PATIENT](#) occurred, prior to emergence of full-blown psychosis. There should be clear deterioration in functioning from previous levels.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#).

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#).

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an32
[NWDS](#) ID: EPRN
[NWDS](#) Field Name: Professional Registration Number
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#).

PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: min an4 max an18
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS](#).

PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#).

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE](#) is the date on which a [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS](#) was made.

PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) first commenced prescribed anti-psychotic medication, following referral into an [Early Intervention in Psychosis \(EIP\) Service](#), and thereafter was compliant for at least 75% of the time during the subsequent month (using clinical judgement).

For the majority of [PATIENTS](#) this will be the same as the [FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION\)](#).

REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not applicable (Reasonable Adjustment may not apply to the CARE CONTACT)

Notes:

[REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR](#).

For the Mental Health Services Data Set, [REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR](#) is recorded where the [REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR](#) is National Code 'Yes - the [PATIENT](#) requires a *Reasonable Adjustment*'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATORS

REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR

Attribute:

REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR
--

REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural	REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATORS
--------	---

REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR

Attribute:

REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR
--

REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL \(ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH](#).

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE
Default Codes:	99 - Not applicable (no requirement for an Independent Mental Capacity Advocate)

Notes:

[REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE](#) is the same as attribute [REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REASONS PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE

Attribute:

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE
Default Codes:	99 - Not applicable (no requirement for an Independent Mental Health Advocate)

Notes:

[REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE](#) is the same as attribute [REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REASONS PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE

Attribute:

REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE

REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Referral Closure Date](#)'.

REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON](#).

REFERRAL CLOSURE TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REFERRAL CLOSURE TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Referral Closure Time](#)'.

REFERRAL REJECTION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REFERRAL REJECTION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Referral Rejection Date](#)'.

REFERRAL REJECTION REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See REFERRAL REJECTION REASON
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REFERRAL REJECTION REASON](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL REJECTION REASON](#).

REFERRAL REJECTION TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REFERRAL REJECTION TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Referral Rejection Time](#)'.

REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#).

For the purposes of the [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set](#), [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) is used to derive the [CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#).

REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME](#).

REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#).

Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group, where the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) has ended.

REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#).

Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group.

REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#).

Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group.

For specific National Code usage, see [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#).

REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON \(ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH](#).

REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUPS (MENTAL HEALTH)

REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)

Attribute:

REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH

REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE
National Codes:	See REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR COMMUNITY CARE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP \(MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE](#).~~ [REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP \(MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR COMMUNITY CARE](#).

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE](#). [REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP \(MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE\)](#) is the staff group of a CARE PROFESSIONAL who referred a PATIENT to a Community Health Service.

REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Replacement Appointment Booked Date](#)'.

REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Replacement Appointment Date Offered](#)'.

REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#).

[REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) is the end date of the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) and is used in conjunction with [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) to specify the actual period the reported information relates to.

The date should not be before the [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) although it can be the same if the period being reported only covers 1 day.

REPORTING PERIOD START DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#).

[REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) is the start date of the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) and is used in conjunction with [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) to specify the actual period the reported information relates to.

The date should not be after the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) although it can be the same if the period being reported only covers 1 day.

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier allocated for each [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIERS

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIER

Attribute:

ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR \(CARE PERSONNEL\)](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR](#) to indicate if a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#) for [Care Personnel](#) was held within 24 hours of the incident of a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (PATIENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR \(PATIENT\)](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR](#) to indicate if a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#) for the [PATIENT](#) was held within 48 hours of the incident of a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON (PATIENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON FOR PATIENT](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON \(PATIENT\)](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON FOR PATIENT](#).

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON \(PATIENT\)](#) is recorded where the [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR \(PATIENT\)](#) National Code is 'No - a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#)' was not held for a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON](#)
Default Codes: 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASONS

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON

Attribute:

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(CARE PERSONNEL\)](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR](#) to indicate if an injury was sustained to a member of [Care Personnel](#) during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (OTHER PERSON)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(OTHER PERSON\)](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR](#) to indicate if an injury was sustained to a [PERSON](#), other than the [PATIENT](#) or [Care Personnel](#) during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (PATIENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(PATIENT\)](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR](#) to indicate if an injury was sustained to the [PATIENT](#) during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE](#).

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier allocated for each [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE IDENTIFIERS

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE IDENTIFIER

Attribute:

ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER

SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
----------------	------------------

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the secondary [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE](#).

SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Discharge Date](#)'.

[SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE](#) is the date a [PATIENT](#) was discharged from a [SERVICE](#).

SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Discharge Time](#)'.

[SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME](#) is the time a [PATIENT](#) was discharged from a [SERVICE](#).

SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an3
National Codes: See [SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

[SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the type of [SERVICE](#) or team within a [Mental Health Service](#) that a [PATIENT](#) was referred to.

SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an20
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER](#).

SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR](#)

Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR](#).

SEX OF PATIENTS CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [SEX OF PATIENTS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[SEX OF PATIENTS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [SEX OF PATIENTS](#).

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [SEX OF PATIENTS](#).

[SEX OF PATIENTS CODE](#) will be replaced with [WARD INTENDED SEX OF PATIENTS](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[SEX OF PATIENTS CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [SEX OF PATIENTS](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 8 Not specified

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SEX OF PATIENTS CODES (MENTAL HEALTH)

SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Attribute:

[SEX OF PATIENTS](#)

SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [SNOMED CT CODE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to identify a social and personal circumstance for a [PERSON](#).

SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE](#) is the date when the [SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) was recorded.

SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED TIMESTAMP

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an25
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED TIMESTAMP](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#) and [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED TIME](#).

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED TIMESTAMP](#) is the date, time and time zone when the [SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) was recorded.

A Timestamp is represented with the components of date, time and either the number of hours offset (plus or minus) from Greenwich Mean Time, or the letter Z to signify that it is the same as Greenwich Mean Time.

In most cases offset time is restricted to:

- +01:00
- +00:00
- -00:00

Examples of valid formats are:

- 2020-08-21T10:15:20+01:00 British Summer Time (GMT + 1 Hour)
- 2020-08-21T10:15:20+00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2020-08-21T10:15:20-00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2020-08-21T09:18:00Z Greenwich Mean Time.

SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SOURCE OF ADMISSION
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable 99 - SOURCE OF ADMISSION not known

Notes:

[SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [SOURCE OF ADMISSION](#).

[SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the source of admission to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) in a Hospital Site.

[SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of Healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

Note: the Default Code description for 99 - Not known has been updated. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [SOURCE OF ADMISSION](#).

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#) is the same as attribute [SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET is the same as attribute SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SOURCES OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET

Attribute:

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET
--

SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE CHARGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n7.n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE CHARGE is the same as attribute FINANCIAL AMOUNT.

SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE CHARGE is the amount charged for the Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Package of Care in the REPORTING PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE CHARGES

SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE CHARGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE CHARGE

Attribute:

FINANCIAL AMOUNT

SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an50
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE is the same as attribute SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE.

START DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE \(CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of a [Care Cluster Assignment Period](#).

START DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE \(CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#).

START DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE \(CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Care Programme Approach](#) care for the [PATIENT](#).

START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE \(COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Commissioner Assignment Period](#).

START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Community Treatment Order](#).

START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Community Treatment Order Recall](#).

START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[START DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the date on which the [PERSON](#) registered with a [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#).

START DATE (HOME LEAVE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

[START DATE \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Home Leave](#).

START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

The [Start Date](#) of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) is the date of admission: the [CONSULTANT](#) or [MIDWIFE](#) has assumed responsibility for care following the [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) the [PATIENT](#).

[START DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#).

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Care Coordinator Assignment Period](#).

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Conditional Discharge Period](#).

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#).

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#).

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Resource Group \(MHRG\)](#).

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP\)](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) is clinically assessed in a [Mental Health Service](#) and assigned a [Mental Health Resource Group](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	START DATES (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment Period](#).

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Trial Leave](#).

START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED), renamed from START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Restrictive Intervention](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED), renamed from START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED), renamed from START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Star.START_DATE_(RESTRICTIVE_INTERVENTION) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.START_DATE_(RESTRICTIVE_INTERVENTION)
- Retired START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[START DATE \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	START DATES (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[START DATE \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	START DATES (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

START DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

START DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Start Date' of a Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Package of Care.

This data element is also known by these names:

Table with 2 columns: Context, Alias. Row 1: plural, START DATES (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)

START DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

START DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

START DATE (WARD STAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

START DATE (WARD STAY) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Start Date' of the Ward Stay.

START TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

START TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY TIME TYPE is National Code 'Start Time' of a Care Cluster Assignment Period.

START TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

START TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY TIME TYPE is National Code 'Start Time' of the Community Treatment Order Recall.

START TIME (HOME LEAVE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START TIME \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Home Leave](#).

START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START TIME \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#).

START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Drop In Contact](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	START TIMES (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)

START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#).

START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Trial Leave](#).

START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED), renamed from START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS-
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START TIME \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Restrictive Intervention](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED), renamed from START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION) (RETIRED), renamed from START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Star.START_TIME_(RESTRICTIVE_INTERVENTION) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.START_TIME_(RESTRICTIVE_INTERVENTION)
- Retired START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)

START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START TIME \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	START TIMES (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE) is the same as the attribute ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY TIME TYPE is National Code 'Start Time' of the RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE, as reported by the CARE PROFESSIONAL.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	START TIMES (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY TIME

START TIME (WARD STAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

START TIME (WARD STAY) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY TIME TYPE is National Code 'Start Time' of the Ward Stay.

TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY is the same as attribute TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY.

For the Mental Health Services Data Set, TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY is recorded where the TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR is National Code 'Yes - PATIENT is in scope of Transforming Care'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORIES

TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY

Attribute:

TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY

TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR is the same as attribute TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR

Attribute:

TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR

TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the [ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) for the [PATIENT](#) treated by a [Mental Health Service](#). [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) for the [PATIENT](#) treated by a [Mental Health Service](#).

Note:

- The National Codes descriptions of this Data Element have been updated as a result of the work undertaken for the update of [DCB0028: Treatment Function and Main Specialty Standard](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

Permitted National Codes:

319	Respite Care Service
348	Post-COVID-19 Syndrome Service
656	Clinical Psychology Service
700	Learning Disability Service
710	Adult Mental Health Service
711	Child and Adolescent Psychiatry Service
712	Forensic Psychiatry Service
713	Medical Psychotherapy Service
715	Old Age Psychiatry Service
720	Eating Disorders Service
721	Addiction Service
722	Liaison Psychiatry Service
723	Psychiatric Intensive Care Service
724	Perinatal Mental Health Service
725	Mental Health Recovery and Rehabilitation Service
726	Mental Health Dual Diagnosis Service
727	Dementia Assessment Service
730	Neuropsychiatry Service

UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is the same as attribute [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#).

WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE](#).

Note: National Code 01 is not valid for the Referral To Treatment (RTT) data group in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE](#).

WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- 02 [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement](#)
- 09 [Other Referral To Treatment Measurement Type \(not listed\)](#)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPES (MENTAL HEALTH)

WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Attribute:

WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE

WARD CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an12
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[WARD CODE](#) is the same as attribute [WARD CODE](#).

For Commissioning Data Set version 6-2, [WARD CODE](#) identifies the [WARD](#) where [ACTIVITY](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) took place.

[WARD CODE](#) is an optional item in the Commissioning Data Set version 6-2, and is for local use only. However it must NOT contain any text which may identify the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of the [PATIENTS](#) using the [WARD](#) (for example, it must not include the acronym 'HIV') or the [Patient Procedure](#) being undertaken (for example using the acronym 'TOP' for terminations of pregnancy). Use of such identifiers contravenes the legal requirements for withholding identifiable information about [PATIENTS](#) with identified conditions. See [Security Issues and Patient Confidentiality](#) for further details.

WARD SECURITY LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See WARD SECURITY LEVEL
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[WARD SECURITY LEVEL](#) is the same as attribute [WARD SECURITY LEVEL](#).

WARD SETTING TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[WARD SETTING TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

WARD STAY IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[WARD STAY IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[WARD STAY IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier allocated for each [Ward Stay](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

WEEKLY HOURS WORKED

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See WEEKLY HOURS WORKED
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable (PERSON not employed) 99 - Number of hours worked not known

Notes:

[WEEKLY HOURS WORKED](#) is the same as attribute [WEEKLY HOURS WORKED](#).

YOUNG CARER INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See YOUNG CARER INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not known whether the PATIENT is a young Carer

Notes:

[YOUNG CARER INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [YOUNG CARER INDICATOR](#).

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: Changed Description

Data Set Constraints applied to the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

Key to Data Set Constraint Column Headings:

Column Name	Column Meaning	Column Options	
Format/Length	Indicates any differences between the Format/Length of the item in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and the data set specification	None = The Format/Length is the same as the NHS Data Model and Dictionary	Any other entry = The Format/Length is different in the data set specification to the NHS Data Model and Dictionary
Range	Indicates whether a range value constraint has been applied in the data set specification	None = There is no range value constraint applied in the data set specification	Any other entry = Shows the range value constraint applied in the data set specification
Pattern Match	Indicates whether a data pattern, to which the data must conform, has been applied in the data set specification	None = There is no data pattern, to which the data must conform, applied in the data set specification	Any other entry = Shows the data pattern, to which the data must conform, applied in the data set specification

Data Set Constraints:

Data Element	Format/Length	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment
CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)	min an6 max an56	None	None	The SNOMED CT EXPRESSION base data element is not defined with a maximum length. This data item constraint has been set to min an6 max an56 as required by the Information Standard owner.
CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)	min an6 max an56	None	None	The SNOMED CT EXPRESSION base data element is not defined with a maximum length. This data item constraint has been set to min an6 max an56 as required by the Information Standard owner.
CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)	min an6 max an56	None	None	The SNOMED CT EXPRESSION base data element is not defined with a maximum length. This data item constraint has been set to min an6 max an56 as required by the Information Standard owner.
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used

				in other data sets. Data Set allows max an2
<u>MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)</u>	min an6 max an56	None	None	The <u>SNOMED CT EXPRESSION</u> base data element is not defined with a maximum length. This data item constraint has been set to min an6 max an56 as required by the Information Standard owner.

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email information.standards@nhs.net

